

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2021



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

General Information

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality

Nature of business and principal activities

The main business operation of the municipality is to engage in local governance activities, which includes promotion of integrated development planning, land, economic and environmental development and supplying of the following services to the community: Housing services - Supply housing to the community and includes the rental of units owned by the municipality to public and staff; Waste management services - The collection, disposal and purifying of waste, refuse and sewerage; Electricity services - Electricity is bought in bulk from Eskom and distributed to the consumers by the municipality; and Water services - Supplying water to the public.

Mayoral committee for the year ended 30 June 2021

Executive Mayor

Mayoral committee members

Antoinette Steyn

E.Y.Sheldon (Deputy Executive Mayor)

N.Mercuur (Speaker) S.Goedeman (Chief Whip)

R.Farao J. Kritzinger S.J.Mei W.R.Meiring M.Sampson J.F van Zyl J. Von Willingh E.Matjan

Accounting officer

Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

Grading of local authority

D. McThomas

R. Ontong

Councillors Grade 4

Senior Managers Category 5

Personnel Grade 4

Civic Centre

Registered office

Baring Street Worcester 6850

Postal address

Private Bag X3046

Worcester 6849

Bankers

Nedbank Limited

Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	4
Report of the Auditor General	5
Accounting Officer's Report	6 - 7
Statement of Financial Position	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Statement of Budget Comparison	12 - 15
Accounting Policies	16 - 48
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	49 - 107
Appendixes:	
Appendix A: Schedule of External loans	108-109
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	_ 110-113
Appendix C: Statistical Information	114
Appendix D: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the MFMA	115-116
Appendix E: A2- Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)	117
Appendix F: A3- Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by Municipal Vote)	118
Appendix G: A4- Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)	119
Appendix H: A5- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	120
Appendix I: Budgeted Cash Flows	121
Appendix J: Deviations from ratifications and minor breaches of procurement process	122-125
Appendix K: Schedule of investments as at 30 June 2021	126-127



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

CRR Capital Replacement Reserve

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

SA GAAP South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

HDF Housing Development Fund

IAS International Accounting Standards

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

ME's Municipal Entities

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements and related financial information.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Breede Valley Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the Accounting Officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the municipality's internal auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on page 6 to 107, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2021.

Accounting Officer 31 August 2021





Report of the Auditor General

To the Provincial Legislature of BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

Auditor-General of South Africa Registered Auditors Partner's name Additional description Additional description

01 March 1900



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Report

The accounting officer submits his report for the year ended 30 June 2021.

1. Review of activities

Main business and operations

Breede Valley Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province, 120 km north-east of Cape Town. Included in its boundaries are Worcester, Rawsonville, De Doorns and Touwsrivier and surrounding rural areas. It covers 3 833 sq. km and is home to 176 578 people as per the 2016 community survey.

The municipality is set between three mountain ranges, incorporating some of the most valuable and fertile agricultural land in the country. The area is endowed with a diverse cultural history, regional accessibility and unique natural beauty that attract a great number of tourists.

The financial position of the municipality is described to be sound, with an accumulated surplus of R2 144 160 282 (2020:R2 086 402 388) at year-end.

Net surplus of the municipality was R 52 784 162 (2020: net surplus R148 081 574). The overall summarised operating results for the municipality in comparison to the approved budget are shown in the Statement of Financial Performance and also reflect a summary of income and expenditure.

2. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2021, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R 2 144 160 282 and that the municipality's assets exceed its total liabilities by R 2 144 160 282.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. The solvency analysis show that assets cover the liabilities by 431.88 % (2020: 426.67%). The coverage indicates that the municipality operates as a going concern. Refer to note 58 of the annual financial statements.

Subsequent events

The accounting officer is not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year.

4. B-BBEE Performance

In terms of Section 13G read with regulation 12 of the B-BBEE Act, all spheres of government, public entities and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment within their Annual Financial Statements and Annual Report. Refer to note 64 of the annual financial statements.

5. Accounting policies

The annual financial statements prepared in accordance with the prescribed Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) issued by the Accounting Standards Board as the prescribed framework by National Treasury.

6. Borrowing, investments and cash

The accounting officer may after approval of the Council exercise all the powers of the municipality to borrow money, as he considers appropriate needs. Interest-bearing debt did not increase in the year ended 30 June 2021. In the financial year ended 30 June 2021 the municipality redeemed interest-bearing debt of R 11 701 567. The interest paid on borrowings as a percentage of total expenditure is 2.26% (2020: 2.52%).

Investments as at 30 June 2021 amounted to R 101 414 454 (2020: R15 419 904). Investments and cash and cash equivalents increased from R162 139 413 to R190 762 199 Additional information regarding cash and cash equivalents, investments and loans are provided in notes 3,10,20 and Appendix A to the financial statements.

7. Capital expenditure

The capital expenditure incurred during the year 2021 amounted to R124 587 687 (2020: R 195 480 918) that represented 92.14% (2020: 80.55%) of the approved capital budget of R135 218 755 (2020: R 242 685 912). A complete analysis of capital expenditure (budgeted and actual) per functional area is included in Appendix H (A5), while Appendix B contains detail according to the asset class. More details regarding external loans used to finance fixed assets are shown in Appendix A.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Report

8. Cash flow analysis

Details of major changes in the nature of the municipality during the year were as follows:

Summary of net cash flows	2021	2020
Net cash flow from operating activities	157 815 236	259 643 582
Net cash flow from investing activities	(203 620 792)	(197 529 058)
Net cash flow from financing activities	(11 566 209)	(10 261 855)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(57 371 765)	51 852 669

9. Credit rating

The municipality was rated by Moody's Investor Services during the 2019/20 financial year. Their rating and outlook for the municipality was a Ba2.za rating due to the negative outlook on South African sovereign rating. To monitor our credit rating and capacity for long-term financing we consider various qualitative and quantitative factors. At 30 June 2021 and 30 June 2020 the current ratio was 1.82 and 1.65 respectively. This reflects a increase in the ratio.

10. Accounting Officer

The accounting officer of the municipality during the year under review of this report is as follows:

Name	Nationality
D. McThomas	South African

11. Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa will continue in office for the next financial period as per the Public Audit Act.



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	89 347 744	146 719 509
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	92 483 529	97 766 130
Statutory receivables	5	23 309 354	32 086 054
Other receivables from non exchange	6	4 809 859	1 908 121
Other receivables from exchange transactions	7&5	7 513 582	7 511 837
Inventories	8	8 667 705	10 431 542
Short term investments	10	101 414 454	15 419 904
Long term receivables	15	1 840 485	1 967 548
Operating lease asset	9	419 027	377 503
		329 805 739	314 188 148
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	11	63 875 500	47 144 500
Property, plant and equipment	12	2 353 159 954	2 319 644 320
Intangible assets	13	4 090 147	4 181 530
Heritage assets	14	36 631 059	36 631 059
Long term receivables	15	2 657 566	3 313 512
		2 460 414 226	2 410 914 921
Total Assets		2 790 219 965	2 725 103 069
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	16	102 468 165	100 109 690
Consumer deposits	17	4 366 711	4 231 352
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	18	4 195 613	19 739 244
Housing advances	19	-	2 039 797
Long term liabilities	20	18 447 673	17 433 217
Employee benefit obligation	21	48 320 987	43 960 275
Provisions	22	3 207 983	3 206 387
		181 007 132	190 719 962
Non-Current Liabilities			
Long term liabilities	20	179 138 853	192 179 568
Employee benefit obligation	21	175 260 497	151 408 176
Provisions	22	110 653 201	104 392 979
		465 052 551	447 980 723
Total Liabilities		646 059 683	638 700 685
Net Assets		2 144 160 282	2 086 402 384
Accumulated surplus		2 144 160 282	2 086 402 384





BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	23	636 910 226	616 294 814
Sales of Goods and rendering of services	24	8 535 548	3 992 775
Income from agency services	25	9 820 328	7 770 194
Construction contracts		-	1 774 312
Licenses and permits		2 017 427	2 210 624
Rental income	26	6 479 325	10 625 205
Operational Revenue	27	6 775 903	5 165 294
Finance Income	28	16 180 357	18 674 249
Total revenue from exchange transactions		686 719 114	666 507 467
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue Availability charges		7 145 750	5 749 666
Property rates	29	155 976 506	145 106 782
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection		1 521 045	1 689 082
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	30	221 389 902	287 137 061
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	31	30 303 766	51 034 163
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		416 336 969	490 716 754
Total revenue		1 103 056 083	1 157 224 221
Even and district			
Expenditure Employee related costs	32	(350 318 961)	(323 564 467)
Remuneration of councillors	33	(18 421 282)	(18 412 764)
Depreciation and amortisation	35	(88 548 817)	(87 488 922)
Bulk purchases	36	(337 524 383)	(318 841 906)
Finance costs	37	(22 350 843)	(23 642 881)
Inventory consumed		(26 166 198)	(26 974 576)
Contracted services	38	(73 166 367)	(64 400 623)
Operating lease		(8 760 238)	(7 876 097)
Grants and subsidies paid	39	(4 452 402)	(5 163 293)
Operational Costs	40	(49 964 443)	(51 645 041)
Agency fees paid	41	(8 132 156)	(7 545 498)
Construction expenditure		<u> </u>	(1 774 312)
Total expenditure		(987 806 090)	(937 330 380)
Operating surplus		115 249 993	219 893 841
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets and liabilities		421 699	(409 084)
Fair value adjustments	42	16 816 932	2 049 369
Actuarial gains/(losses)	21	(2 673 944)	16 985 099
Debt Impairment	34	(77 129 900)	(90 508 645)
Inventory gains/(losses)		99 382	70 994
Total other gains or (losses)		(62 465 831)	(71 812 267)
Surplus for the year		52 784 162	148 081 574





Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Balance at 01 July 2019 Changes in net assets	1 929 352 131	1 929 352 131
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year *	8 968 679 148 081 574	8 968 679 148 081 574
Total changes	157 050 253	157 050 253
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2020 Changes in net assets	2 086 402 388	2 086 402 388
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year	4 973 732 52 784 162	4 973 732 52 784 162
Total changes	57 757 894	57 757 894
Balance at 30 June 2021	2 144 160 282	2 144 160 282

^{*} The surplus for the 2019/20 year has been restated. Refer to note 54 for the prior period error corrections.



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash flows from services and rate payers		804 485 477	766 506 027
Cash flows from government and other grants		205 046 731	288 457 474
Finance income:investing activities		15 185 807	18 475 307
		1 024 718 015	1 073 438 808
Payments			
Cash paid to employees		(343 201 154)	(320 066 856)
Cash paid to suppliers		(496 573 689)	(464 569 207)
Finance costs		(22 675 534)	(23 995 870)
Grants paid		. (4 452 402)	(5 163 293)
		(866 902 779)	(813 795 226)
Net cash flows from operating activities	44	157 815 236	259 643 582
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	12	(123 788 148)	(195 295 922)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	12	3 994 229	(409 084)
Long term receivables		1 143 127	(1 824 052)
Increase/ decrease in investment		(85 000 000)	` _
Investment property additions		30 000	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		(203 620 792)	(197 529 058)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of long term liabilities		(11 701 568)	(10 409 868)
Movement in consumer deposits		135 359	148 013
Net cash flows from financing activities		(11 566 209)	(10 261 855)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(57 371 765)	51 852 669
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		146 719 509	94 866 840
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	89 347 744	146 719 509



Biological Adjustments (LLL Budget 2A April Venemis Rouges) Actual Budget (LLL Budget 2A April Rouges)	Description					2020/21	121					2019/20
1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 6 7 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Adjustment Budget 28 April 2021	Approved Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2020/2021)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
116 106 106 117 117 118		-	2	67	4	ıc	٠	7		6	10	#
He same	inancial Performance											
1972 1972	Property rates Service charges	146 998	(2 500)	146 998	1 1	146 998 644 447	155 977		8978	30,9% 39,9%	106,1%	145 107 622 044
150 752 150 580 151 721 171 2	Investment revenue	3 112	2 888	000 9	0	000 9	9 7 18		3718	162,0%	312,3%	12 001
150 356 13 96 152 27 10 152 28 10 100 404 151 28 151 23 151	Transfers and subsidies	208 112	(36 888)	171213	0	171 213	168 007		(3 206)	98,1%	80,7%	141 850
1155 445 133 149 1122 380 1122 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 380 100 142 380 3	Other own revenue	150 326	3 396	153 721	(O)	153 721	92 652		(61 070)	60,3%	61,6%	91 210
1974 1777 234 650 (2-67) 321/756 319 700 -	otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and ontributions)	1 155 495	(33 115)	1 122 380	0	1 122 380	1 070 409		(51 971)	95,4%	92,6%	1 012 212
18 70 622 19473	Employee costs	317 416	77.277	324 693	(2 967)	321 726	319 700	1	(2 027)	99,4%	100,7%	297 258
25 626 C C C C C C C C C	Remuneration of councillors	18 780	692	19 473	1	19 473	18 421	ı	(1091)	94,6%	98,1%	18 413
2,503 2,504 6 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 386 545 1513 1514	Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	l	95 246	(000 9)	89 246	88 561	I	(685)	99,2%	93,0%	87 496
65 605 (57 47) 8 158 75 8 162 4 452 - (1770) 6 54% 6 8% 12.1% 1071 6 9 6 9 6 9 6 9 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Finance charges Materials and bulk runchases	23 553	20416	366 545	1513	368 058	363.591	1 1	(1 302)	94,5%	105.0%	245 745
208 045 51 450 259 496 5 201 224 686 253 33	Transfers and grants	65 605	(57 447)	8 158	25	8 182	4 452	1	(3 730)	54,4%	%8'9	6 938
1074 875 22 388 1997 344 12 229 1085 035 1071 080 -	Other expenditure	208 045	51 450	259 495	5 201	264 696	253 931	1	(10 765)	95,9%	122,1%	231 699
8 contributions	tal Expenditure	1 074 875	22 388	1 097 264	(2 229)	1 095 035	1 071 008	1	(24 027)	%8'.6%	%9'66	1 011 192
Recontributions	ကုlus/(Deficit)	80 619	(22 203)	25 117	2 229	27 345	(298)		(27 944)	-2,2%	%2'0-	1 020
A contributed essels 147 460 1597 — 1597 800 (798) 50.7% 65.3% 65.3%	Transfers recognised- capital		(28 869)	53 468	0	53 468	52 583		(882)	98,3%	63,9%	146 877
& contributions 164 104 (53 922) 60 182 2.29 82 410 52 784 (28 626) 64,1% 32,2% 164 104 (33 922) 80 182 2 229 82 410 52 784 (28 626) 64,1% 32,2% 164 104 (33 922) 80 182 2 229 82 410 52 784 (1883) 96,9% 63,9% 16 404 (33 922) 80 182 2 229 80 153 71 206 (1883) 96,9% 63,9% 16 429 63 724 35 305 135 219 124 588 (16 634) 88 8% 433,4% 19 841 18 80 18 370 157 815 124 588 (16 634) 124,7% 124,7% 10 650 18 80 18 370 153,4% 90,3% 90,3% 90,3% 10 650 18 80 18 346 15 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50 115 50<	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		450	1 597	0000	1597	800		(798)	50,1%	69,7%	185
164 104 (83 922) 80 182 2 229 82 410 52 784 (29 626) 64,1% 32,2% 83 484 (28 419) 55 085 55 383 (1683) 96,9% 63,9% 16 429 63 724 35 305 (10 631) 92,1% 124,7% 19 841 18 80 (13 219) (13 278) (13 680) 157 815 (11 662) (11 662) (11 662) (11 662) (11 662) 23 325 30 652 39 38 89 348 82 410 (29 626) 64,1% 32,2% 16 409 64 10 18 80 64 10 18 40 (10 631)	rplus((Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Share of sumits/ (deficit) of associate		(778 60)	8		1	1		(29 626)	64,1%	32,2%	
83.484 (28.419) 55.065 53.383 (1683) 96.9% 63.9% - - - - - - - - 16.429 63.724 80.153 71.206 (8.948) 88.8% 433.4% 99.914 35.305 135.219 124.588 (10.631) 92.1% 124.7% 34.810 1880 36.690 157.815 (70.841) 153.4% 203.9% (11.652) - (11.652) - (11.652) 85.978 99.3% 99.3% 23.325 30.652 - (11.662) 85.370 165.5% 383.0%	rplus/(Deficit) for the year	164 104	(83 922)	80 182	2 229	82 410	52 784		(29 626)	64,1%	32,2%	148 082
83 484 (28 419) 55 065 53 383 (1683) 96,9% 63,9% -	pital expenditure & funds sources											
83.484 (28.419) 55.065 53.383 (1683) 96.9% 63.9% - - - - - - - - 16.429 63.724 95.974 124.588 17.206 (8.948) 88.8% 433.4% 99.914 35.305 135.219 124.588 124.58 124.7% 124.7% 34.810 1880 157.815 157.815 177.815 453.4% 453.4% (10.62) (16.62) (16.62) (16.63) (10.631) 92.1% 453.4% (16.62) (32.917) (132.917) (132.917) (10.631) 92.1% 453.4% (16.62) - - - - - - - (16.62) - - - - - - - (16.62) - - - - - - - (16.62) - - - - - - -	spital expenditure											
16 429 63 77 63 6948) 88,8% 433,4% 16 429 63 77 63 77 69 6948) 88,8% 433,4% 99 914 35 305 135 219 124 588 (10 631) 92,1% 124,7% 34 810 1 880 157 815 127 815 121 125 430,1% 453,4% (19 864) (32 917) (11 652) (11 652) (11 652) 85 99,3% 99,3% 23 325 30 652 53 378 89 348 38 370 165,5% 383,0%	Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	(28 419)			55 065	53 383		(1 683)	%6,96	63,9%	147 062
16 429 63 724 80 163 71 205 (8 948) 88,8% 433,4% 99 94 35 305 135 219 124 588 (10 631) 92,1% 124,7% 34 810 1 880 157 815 127 815 121 125 430,1% 453,4% (99 864) (32 917) (132 780) (203 621) (70 841) 153,4% 203,9% (11 662) - (11 662) 85 99,3% 99,3% 99,3% 23 325 30 652 53 978 89 348 38 370 165,5% 383,0%	Public contributions & donations	ı	l				ı		ı	•	•	1 9
9914 35 305 135 219 124 588 (10 631) 92,1% 124,7% 34 810 1 880 16 690 157 815 121 125 430,1% 453,4% (99 864) (32 917) (132 780) (203 621) (70 841) 153,4% 203,9% (11 662) - (11 662) (11 662) 85 99,3% 99,3% 23 325 30 652 53 978 89 348 38 370 165,5% 383,0%	borrowing Internally generated finds	16 429	63 724			80 153	71 205		(8 948)	, %8.88	433 4%	48 260
34.810 1.880 36.990 157.815 121.125 4.30,1% 453,4% (99.864) (32.917) (132.780) (203.621) (70.841) 153,4% 203.9% (11.652) - (11.652) (11.656) 85 99,3% 99,3% 99,3% 125.3.25 30.652 89.348 89.348 393.0%	otal sources of capital funds	99 914	35 305			135 219	124 588		(10 631)	92,1%	124,7%	195 481
450 (1) 1000 (1)	ash flows	0,000	000			90	1000	SALINO I	24 40	707 004	707	1000
(11 652) (23 325 30 652 53 378 89 348 35 370 165.5%	Net cash from (used) investing	790 864)	/32 047/			30 090	15/ 613		(70 844)	453.49	455,45%	003 E087
23 325 30 652 53 978 89 345 35 10 165,5% 383,0%	Net cash from (used) investing	(33 004)	(95.311)			(11 652)	(11.566)		(1004)	90 3%	203,376	(197 329
	ash/cash equivalents at the year end	23 325	30 652			53 978	89 348		35 370	165,5%	383,0%	146 720



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Refurbishment of electrical system

High to Protea Str. slip lane

Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185

Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (300m @

SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)

Ward12 - Upgrading of gravel roads

Area Lighting

Ward 7

Ward 8

mm Al PILC)

R13,333.33/m)

Ward 12

Sewer Connections

Electricity Connections

Water Connections

Statement of Budget Compari	ison				
Material Variance Explanations 30 J	une 2021				
Description	Final Budget 30 June 2021	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2021	Variances greater than 5%/ R50 000 [over/(under)]	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Delivery
Revenue By Source		-	-		
Property rates	145 998 200,00	155 976 505,52	6,11	Over collection on property rates due to the annual billing that was done in the month of July.	Positive
investment revenue	6 000 010,00	9 717 714,19	61,96	Access funds (own as well as unspent grants) has been invested in line with the funds and reserves policies.	Positive
Other own revenue	153 721 466,00	92 651 683,13	-39,73	The provision for Bad Debts: Traffic Fines was reduced as a result of fewer oustanding traffic fine debtors.	None
Expenditure By Type					
Remuneration of councillors	19 472 643,00	18 421 282,03	-5,40	Municipal Councillors are currently still remunerated on the 2019/2020 Gazette.	None
Finance charges	23 653 200,00	22 350 842,63	-5,51	Finance charges for 2020/2021 are less than anticipated.	None
Transfers and grants	8 182 268,00	4 452 402,23	-45,58	Expenditure on Housing Projects are less than anticipated.	Negative
Capital Expenditure					
Technical Services Not Allocated to Wards					
Reservoirs					
Pre-loads	1 464 778 00	1 310 904 87	-153 873,13	BV 817/2020 Construction of 20 MI Service Reservoir cancelled due to insufficient counter funding	May influance future developmen
Resealing of Roads					
Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms	3 314 510,00	2 880 745 23	-433 764,77	Savings. Project completed	None
Networks					
Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	1 000 000,00	936 914,15	-63 085,85	Savings, Project completed	None
Electricity (8112)					

1 700 000 00

1 147 275,00

640 000,00

3 964 301,00

1 432 718 00

227 233,00

1 120 000,00

260 659,00

2 719 200,00

490 865,00

929 224 20

2 909 910 64

754 636,10

104 000 00

180 200,28

1 713 750,50

-1 209 135,00

-218 050,80

-640 000,00

-1 054 390,36

-678 081,90

-123 233,00

-1 120 000,00

-80 458,72

-1 005 449,50

Delay with project. Budget rolled over to 2021/22 fin year

Contract awarded 17 June. Budget Rolled over to 2021/22

Delay with project. Budget rolled over to 2021/22 fin year

Contract awarded. Budget Rolled over to 2021/22

Contract awarded. Budget Rolled over to 2021/22

Spending only on application for new connections

Spending only on application for new connections

Spending only on application for new connections

Savings. Project completed



None

None

None

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Budget Comparison

	A4				
Material Variance Explanations 30 June 20	21				
Description	Final Budget 30 June 2021	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2021	Variances greater than 5%/ R50 000 [over/(under)]		impact on Service Delivery
Land Infili Developments					
Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Water	292 085,00	233 189,13	-58 895,87	Savings. Project completed	None
PART A STREET OF THE PART AND A STREET OF THE	252 005 00	255 265,25	30 035/07	Savinger Follow Completed	
Ste A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 8920, 6921)Sewer	876 009,00	652 756,80	-223 252,20	Savings. Project completed	None
Site A - Metrings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Electricity	1 974 206,00	1 718 881,66	-255 324,34	Savings. Project completed	None
Cita D. Avisa Dady Of Favor Panda	257 100 00		357 100 00	Contract numerical Budget collect course a 2021 22 fig. cons	Name
Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Roads	257 109,00		-257 109,00	Contract awarded. Budget rolled over to 2021/22 fin year	None
Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Stormwater	275 000,00		-275 000,00	Contract awarded. Budget rolled over to 2021/22 fin year	None
	-				
Municipal Manager					
Project Management -0615					
Sewer connection for neighbourhood centre in Riverview	450 000,00	305 873,33	-144 126,67	INEP funding. Project completed. Saving to be re-allocated to new project	None
Community Services					
ADMIN - 0903					
				14(5, 5)	LANGE TO
Youth Café	600 000,00	253 727,07	-346 272,93	Project completed. Work done internally by own dept's	None
FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203	-				
Fire Fighting Equipment - Donated Assets	450 000 00	799 540,00	349 540 00	Additional donated assets not budgeted for	Improvement with addional items
Fire Station: De Doorns	1 324 039 00	794 307,30	-529 731,70	Expenditure in 2019/20 financial year. Mig project. Bridging finance supplied by BVM	None
THE STATE OF THE S	20210000				
FINANCIAL SERVICES					
	1				
Admin	1			Delay in delivery as a result of shortage of micro processors. Budget rolled	
Computer Equipment	200 000,00		-200 000,00	over	Low. Risk of equipment failure
	1				
Financial Planning					
Safeguarding of Assets	672 000,00	91 923,78	-580 076,22	Tender for Elec substation alarms not completed in time	High. Safety of substations at risk
Insurance claims	1 128 000,00	344 495,00	-783 505,00	Delay in delivery of Generator. Funds rolled over	None
SCM					
FS SCM - Upgrade of new municipal offices	3 332 929,00	3 065 727 61	-267 201,39	Project completed	None
STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES					
WORCESTER TOWN HALL					
				Intended to repair or replace townhall roof but budget was to small for total	
Town Hall Roof	100 000,00		-100 000,00	cost hence project stopped.	Delay in repairs/replacement



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Statement of Budget Comparison Material Variance Explanations 30 June 2021 Revenue/ Opex/ Variances greater Final Budget 30 Description Capex 30 June than 5%/ R50 000 Reasons for Material Deviations Impact on Service Delivery June 2021 [over/(under)] 2021 Veriments to Final Adjustment Budget (Reconciliation of Budget Summary) Revenue By Source Investment revenue Transfers and subsidies Changes between the Final Budgeted amounts and the Approved Adjustment Budget of 28 April 2021: Virements was approved by the Municipal Manager and/or the Chief Financial Officer, and it was done in line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2020/2021. Transfers recognised- capital Other own revenue **Expenditure By Type** Employee costs Depreciation & asset impairment Changes between the Final Budgeted amounts and the Approved Adjustment Budget of 28 April 2021: Virements was approved by the Municipal Manager Materials and bulk purchases and/or the Chief Financial Officer, and it was done in line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2020/2021. Transfers and grants Other expenditure Capital Expenditure Changes between the Final Budgeted amounts and the Approved Adjustment Budget of 28 April 2021: Virements was approved by the Municipal Manager Total Capital Expenditure and/or the Chief Financial Officer, and it was done in line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2020/2021. Cash Flow Changes between the Final Budgeted amounts and the Approved Adjustment Budget of 28 April 2021: Virements was approved by the Municipal Manager

and/or the Chief Financial Officer, and it was done in line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2020/2021.

Cash/ Cash Equivalents at the year end.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand. All figures are rounded to the nearest Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Receivables

The municipality assesses its receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. The calculation of the impairment of trade receivables is based on a payment percentage assessment of the individual debtors of the municipality. If an individual debtor has a payment percentage of more than 80%, impairment is not considered. In instances where the payment percentage is less than 80% the individual debtor is impaired based on the actual non-payment percentage of the outstanding debt

Allowance for slow moving, damaged and absolete inventory

An assessment is made of net realisable value at the end of each reporting period. An allowance are made to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell of certain inventory items. The write down is included in the surplus.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

The fair value of long-term receivables is estimated by discounting the future contracted cash flows at the prime interest rate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.2 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the assumptions may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of tangible assets.

Value in use of cash generating assets

Cash generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including economic factors such as inflation and interest.

Non-cash generating assets are assets other than cash generating assets

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of non-cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the following information:

Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites, as well as the remaining useful life of each Landfill site. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 20 - Provisions.

Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Other Assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for property, plant and equipment and other assets. This estimate is based on industry norm and on the pattern in which an asset's future economic benefits or service potential is expected to be consumed by the municipality.

At the end of each reporting period the municipality assesses whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment has changed since the preceding reporting period. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the useful life and/or the residual value. These changes are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate and are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements relating to the change in estimates in terms of the Standard of GRAP on accounting policies, changes in estimates and errors.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.2 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Post-retirement benefits and other long-term benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation and other long-term employee obligations is actuarially determined by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis. The present value depends on a number of factors, including but not limited to discount rates, expected rate of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases, that are determined on an actuarial basis. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, the municipality uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Other key assumptions for post-retirement and other long-term employee obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in note 21.

Long Service Awards

Long Service Awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans are valued by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the actuarial valuation and are recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

Staff Leave Accrual

The Municipality provides for annual leave as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days accrued to employees at year end and the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current year's entitlement is not used in full. The provision will be realized as employees take leave or when employment is terminated, whereupon the leave accrued to the employee that has not been used, is paid out.

Performance Bonus Accrual

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, as the costs accrue to the specific employees. Municipal bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations and previous performance bonus trends.

13th Cheque Accrual

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of 13th Cheques as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on the bonus accrued to each employee at yearend.

Effective Interest Rate

The municipality used the prime rate to discount future cash flows.

Allowance for impairment

On receivables an impairment loss is recognized in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.3 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- · use in the production or supply of goods or services; or for
- administrative purposes; or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that is associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

Fair value

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The entity applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the entity becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment.

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the annual financial statements (See Note 10)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

tem	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land		Indefinite
Buildings	Straight line	
Buildings	<u> </u>	10 - 100 years
Recreational facilities		15 - 100 years
Infrastructure	Straight line	•
 Cemetries 	-	25 - 60 years
 Electricity 		5 - 25 years
Housing		20 - 100 years
 Landfill sites 		1 - 55 years

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (conf	itinued)
---	----------

•	Pedestrian Malls		20 years
•	Roads and paving		50 - 80 years
•	Security		3 - 25 years
•	Sewerage		15 - 75 years
•	Water		15 - 100 years
Other property, plant and equipment Straight line		Straight line	
•	Furniture and fixtures		2 - 20 years
•	Special property, plant and equipment		5 - 20 years
•	Specialist vehicles		5 - 30 years
•	Other equipment		5 - 20 years
•	Other vehicles		5 - 30 years

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Compensation from third parties for an item of property, plant and equipment that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the annual financial statements (see note 11).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 11.

1.5 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes

- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located;
- changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similiar liability that result from change in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in discount rate; and
- the obligation the municipality incurs for having used the items during a particular period for purposes other than
 to produce inventories during that period.

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell it;
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential:
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the
 asset; and
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Subsequent to initial measurement Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item
Right to access water
Computer software, other

Useful life 99 years 3-5 years



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Intangible assets (continued)

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- · when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible assets is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

1.7 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Where the municipality holds a heritage asset, but on initial recognition it does not meet the recognition criteria because it cannot be reliably measured, information on such a heritage asset is disclosed in note 14.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement classes of heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage assets on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

C	as	S	

Long term receivables Short term receivables Cash and cash equivalents Receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non exchange transaction Other receivables from exchange transaction

Category

Financial asset measured at fair value Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Long term liabilities Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits **Unspent Conditional grants**

Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability

The municipality first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the municipality analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The municipality accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the municipality uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted where the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through established practices or legislation.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For amounts due to the municipality, significant financial difficulties of the receivable, probability that the receivable will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Where financial assets are impaired through the use of an allowance account, the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit within operating expenses. When such financial assets are written off, the write off is made against the relevant allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- · the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
 transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
 entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
 additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
 - derecognises the asset; and
 - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expired or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

1.9 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the municipality assesses the classification of each element separately.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Leases (continued)

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Any contingent rent is expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

1.10 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for:

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered.

The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.11 Value-added Tax (VAT)

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act No. 89 of 1991).

1.12 Construction contracts and receivables

Construction contract is a contract, or a similar binding arrangement, specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use.

Contractor is an entity that performs construction work pursuant to a construction contract.

Cost plus or cost based contract is a construction contract in which the contractor is reimbursed for allowable or otherwise defined costs and, in the case of a commercially-based contract, an additional percentage of these costs or a fixed fee, if any.

Fixed price contract is a construction contract in which the contractor agrees to a fixed contract price, or a fixed rate per unit of output, which in some cases is subject to cost escalation clauses.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.12 Construction contracts and receivables (continued)

A contractor is an entity that enters into a contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods, or render services to the specifications of another entity either itself or through the use of sub-contractors. The term "contractor" thus includes a general or prime contractor, a subcontractor to a general contractor, or a construction manager.

The entity assesses the terms and conditions of each contract concluded with customers to establish whether the contract is a construction contract or not. In assessing whether the contract is a construction contract, an entity considers whether it is a contractor.

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by .

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected deficit is recognised as an expense immediately.

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

Include the criteria how Breede distinguish between cash-generating assets from non-cash generating assets. This is a specific GRAP requirement. In the FAQ's there is a list of possible criterias

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value in use

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality uses management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- · the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
 affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the municipality does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- · its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset is initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset is tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

Include the criteria how non-cash generating assets are distinguish. This is a specific GRAP requirement

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.15 Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;

it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and

a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

If the municipality has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when the municipality:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- · necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

A contingent liability is an:

- a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence
 or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality; or
- present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
 - it is not probable than an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation;
 - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.15 Provisions and Contingencies (continued)

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 46.

Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, are accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- · changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability
 exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.13 and 1.14.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability are recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1,16 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
 absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
 render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered a service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
 undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the
 extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the municipality expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which the entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

Multi-employer plans and/or State plans and/or Composite social security programmes

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plan and/or state plans and/or composite social security programmes as a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan (including any constructive obligation that goes beyond the formal terms).

Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for it in the same way as for any other defined contribution plan.

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, plan assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan.

When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan, that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered services to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
 exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the municipality recognises that excess as an
 asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or
 a cash refund; and
- · as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money are consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise of assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement.

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

· the amount determined above; and



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

 the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost:
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- · actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, the municipality attributes benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, the municipality attributes benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- · any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measures the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
 - those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
 - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Other long-term employee benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide long-term service allowance benefits to all of its employees.

The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term service awards are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- · minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost:
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses:
- past service cost; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

Termination benefits

The entity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the municipality is demonstrably committed to either:

- terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

The entity is demonstrably committed to a termination when the municipality has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes (as a minimum):

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- · the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than twelve months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits is based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.17 Statutory receivables

Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of the Standard of GRAP on Statutory Receivables) means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the accounting policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- · amounts derecognised.

Accrued interest

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

Other charges

Where the municipality is required or entitled to levy additional charges in terms of legislation, supporting regulations, by-laws or similar means on overdue or unpaid amounts, these charges are accounted for in terms of the municipality's accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers).

Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.17 Statutory receivables (continued)

- significant financial difficulty of the receivable, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- it is probable that the receivable will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- a breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied)
- adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has
 transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable
 in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
 additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
 - derecognises the receivable; and
 - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably:
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- · the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of municipal assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, the municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Property rates

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured. The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

Transfers

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Debt forgiveness and assumption of liabilities

The municipality recognises revenue in respect of debt forgiveness when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners.

Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting municipality.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Services in-kind

Services in-kind that are significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives are recognised as assets and the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality discloses the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Concessionary loans received

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by the municipality on terms that are not market related.

The portion of the loan that is repayable, along with any interest payments, is an exchange transaction and is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments. The off-market portion of the loan is a non-exchange transaction. The off-market portion of the loan that is recognised as non-exchange revenue is calculated as the difference between the proceeds received from the loan, and the present value of the contractual cash flows of the loan, discounted using a market related rate of interest.

The recognition of revenue is determined by the nature of any conditions that exist in the loan agreement that may give rise to a liability. Where a liability exists the municipality recognises revenue as and when it satisfies the conditions of the loan agreement.

1.20 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by the municipality in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.21 Accounting by principals and agents

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.21 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its
 own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

1.22 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.23 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.24 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

All expenditure relating to irregular expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.25 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited/debited against accumulated surplus/deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are debited/credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.26 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the municipality therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.27 Grant in aid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the statement of financial performance as expenses in the period that the events given raise to the transfer occurred.

1.28 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

1.29 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.30 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality adjusts the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.31 Housing advances

Compulsory convertible preference shares [Compulsory convertible debentures] are compound instruments, consisting of a liability component and an equity component. At the date of issue, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt. The difference between the proceeds of issue of the convertible instruments and the fair value assigned to the liability component, representing the embedded option to convert the liability into equity of the municipality, is included in equity.

Combined units are compound instruments, consisting of a debenture (liability) component and a share (equity) component. The debentures are carried at amortised cost, and any premium or discount on issue is written off over the redemption period using the effective interest rate method.

Issue costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the compound instruments based on their relative carrying amounts at the date of issue. The portion relating to the equity component is charged directly against equity.

1.32 Segment information

A segment is an activity of a municipality:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the municipality's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the municipality's financial statements.

1.33 Living and non-living resources

Living resources are those resources that undergo biological transformation.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

Living and non-living resources (continued)

Non-living resources are those resources, other than living resources, that occur naturally and have not been extracted.

Agricultural activity is the management by an municipality of the biological transformation and harvest of biological assets for:

- (a) sale;
- (b) distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- (c) conversion into agriculture produce or into additional biological assets for sale or distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge.

A bearer plant is a living plant that:

- (a) is used in the production or supply of agricultural produce;
- (b) is expected to bear produce for more than one period; and
- (c) has a remote likelihood of being sold as agricultural produce, except for incidental scrap sales.

Biological transformation (for purposes of this Standard) comprises the processes of growth, degeneration, production, and procreation that cause qualitative or quantitative changes in a living resource.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or development and, where applicable, the amount attributed to the asset when initially recognised in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Depreciable amount is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Group of resources means a grouping of living or non-living resources of a similar nature or function in an entity's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the annual financial statements.

The residual value of an asset is the estimated amount that an municipality would currently obtain from disposal of the asset, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset was already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life.

Useful life is the period over which an asset is expected to be available for use by an municipality, or the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by an municipality.

GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources became effective on 1 April 2020 and, in accordance with the transitional provisions for the Standard provided in Directive 3, entities are not required to recognise and/or measure living resources for reporting periods beginning on or after a date within three years following the date of initial adoption of the Standard of GRAP subject to the provisions in Directive .3

The municipality is taking advantage of the transitional provisions by not recognising or measuring its Living Resources in accordance with GRAP 110, and, therefore, no disclosures required by GRAP 110 has been made in respect of Living Resources. The municipality has however disclosed information about Non-living Resources in note 62.

No Living Resources are recognised and no preliminary amounts are presented and at reporting date. The municipality intends to fully apply the requirements of GRAP 110 by 30 June 2023.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.34 Share capital / contributed capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.

1.35 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 50 for detail.

1.36 Reclassifications

Reclassification of certain accounts were made in order to comply with the requirements of Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA). The reclassifications have no impact on the net asset value of the municipality.

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 50.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

GRAP 18: Segment Reporting

GRAP 110: Living and non living resources



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand Bank balances	13 133 89 334 611	13 134
Dalik Dalances	89 347 744	146 706 375 146 719 509

For the purpose of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and cash equivalents includes Cash on hand and cash in banks. Refer to note 63 on the additional disclosures required by the Municipal Finance Management Act where the detail regarding the bank are disclosed.

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at banks and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates:

Credit rating Current Account (Ba2)	89 334 611	146 706 375
Nedbank (P-1) Standard Bank (P-1) Absa (P-1) FNB (P-1)	45 660 315 20 335 654 25 338 647 10 079 838	10 288 726 5 131 178 -
	190 749 065	162 126 279

P-1 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short term debt obligations.



P-2 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

P-3 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short term debt obligations.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
4. Receivables from exchange transactions		
Gross balances		
Electricity	56 337 031	61 226 567
Housing rental	10 873 997	9 390 056
Housing Selling Schemes	242 341	302 057
Refuse	27 370 110	24 060 343
Sewerage	44 770 368	39 837 075
Sundries	16 008 039	11 933 996
Water	50 023 998 205 625 884	43 748 503 190 498 597
	203 023 004	190 490 397
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Electricity	(3 838 483)	(2 783 959)
Housing Selling schemes	(125 515)	(144 862)
Housing rental	(9 457 815)	(8 369 342)
Refuse	(21 339 270)	(18 558 174)
Sewerage Sundries	(34 411 250) (12 567 813)	(29 929 761) (9 761 156)
Water	(31 402 209)	(23 185 213)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(113 142 355)	(92 732 467)
	(110 112 000)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Net balance	52 498 548	58 442 608
Electricity Housing rental	1 416 182	1 020 714
Housing selling schemes	116 826	157 195
Refuse	6 030 840	5 502 169
Sewerage	10 359 118	9 907 314
Sundries	3 440 226	2 172 840
Water	18 621 789	20 563 290
	92 483 529	97 766 130
The same is a		
E lectricity Current (0 -30 days)	50 110 959	49 555 189
31 - 60 days	1 136 654	4 036 059
61 - 90 days	798 617	2 280 097
91 - 120 days	292 464	1 763 852
121 - 365 days	3 998 337	3 591 370
Less: Provision for impairment	(3 838 483)	(2 783 959)
	52 498 548	58 442 608
Aleten		
Water Current (0 -30 days)	14 323 879	15 381 025
31 - 60 days	2 180 031	3 260 688
51 - 90 days	1 780 202	1 811 921
91 - 120 days	1 781 785	1 629 258
121 - 365 days	29 958 101	21 665 611
Less: Provision for impairment	(31 402 209)	(23 185 213)
	18 621 789	20 563 290
	-	



SOUTH AFRICA

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Sewerage		
Current (0 -30 days)	5 530 255	5 603 735
31 - 60 days	1 537 446	1 936 695
61 - 90 days	1 340 540	1 562 115
91 - 120 days	1 317 951	1 339 545
121 - 365 days	35 044 176 (34 444 350)	29 394 985
Less: Provision for impairment	(34 411 250) 10 359 118	(29 929 761) 9 907 314
	10 353 116	9 907 314
Refuse		
Current (0 -30 days)	3 221 018	3 171 495
31 - 60 days	896 020	1 112 656
61 - 90 days	806 322	898 047
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	792 500 21 654 250	775 672 18 102 473
Less: Provision for impairment	(21 339 270)	(18 558 174)
	6 030 840	5 502 169
Housing Selling Schemes	5 045	5 975
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	1 935	2 637
61 - 90 days	1 475	2 117
91 - 120 days	1 398	1 885
121 - 365 days	232 488	289 443
Less: Provision for impairment	(125 515)	(144 862)
	116 826	157 195
Housing rental		
Current (0 -30 days)	309 744	360 444
31 - 60 days	265 627	258 868
61 - 90 days	218 422	238 096
91 - 120 days	205 486	224 198
121 - 365 days	9 874 718	8 308 450
Less: Provision for impairment	(9 457 815)	(8 369 342)
	1 416 182	1 020 714
Sundries		
Current (0 -30 days)	2 693 384	3 770 608
31 - 60 days	197 815	159 661
61 - 90 days	644 308 790 393	119 076
91 - 120 days	790 393 11 682 139	129 218 7 755 433
121 - 365 days Less: Provision for impairment	(12 567 813)	(9 761 156)
·	3 440 226	2 172 840
		-



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Summary of debtors by customer classification		
Consumers		
Current (0 -30 days)	57 804 737	59 955 031
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	2 441 222 3 872 847	2 262 514 3 735 636
91 - 120 days	4 750 827	4 481 616
121 - 365 days	104 036 924	85 252 994
	172 906 557	155 687 791
Industrial/ commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	17 059 446	14 808 994
31 - 60 days	3 501 313	5 555 141
61 - 90 days	1 592 847	2 452 561
91 - 120 days	399 965	988 399
121 - 365 days	7 799 204	3 190 291
	30 352 775	26 995 386
National and provincial government		
Current (0 -30 days)	1 330 101	3 084 447
31 - 60 days	272 992	2 949 609
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	124 192 31 185	723 272 393 612
121 - 3 65 days	608 093	664 480
•	2 366 563	7 815 420
Total		
Current (0 -30 days)	76 194 284	77 848 473
31 - 60 days	6 215 527	10 767 263
61 - 90 days	5 589 885	6 911 469
91 - 120 days	5 181 976	5 863 627
121 - 365 days	112 444 222	89 107 765
	205 625 894	190 498 597
Less: Allowance for impairment	(113 142 345)	(92 732 467)
	92 483 549	97 766 130
Less: Allowance for impairment		
31 - 60 days	(5 433 289)	(8 863 505)
61 - 90 days	(4 886 386)	(5 689 453)
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	(4 529 813) (98 292 858)	(4 826 880) (73 352 629)
121 - 303 days	(113 142 346)	(92 732 467)
Total debtor past due but not impaired	700 000	1 000 750
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	782 238 703 450	1 903 759 1 222 016
91 - 120 days	652 164	1 036 747
121 - 365 days	14 151 363	15 755 135
•	16 289 215	19 917 657
	10 200 210	10 011 001



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2021 2020

4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

Receivables from exchange transactions impaired

As at 30 June 2021, receivables from exchange transactions with an amount of R 113 142 345 (2020: R 92 732 467) were impaired and provided for.

Reconciliation of allowance for impairment

	(113 142 345)	(92 732 468)
Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance	(40 996 379) 20 586 487	(40 489 587) 18 591 094
Balance at beginning of the year	(92 732 453)	(70 833 975)

Receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired

The Council regards receivables from exchange transactions due for outstanding amounts more than 30 days to be past due. The impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is calculated based on the historic payment rate per individual receivable. It is expected that the trade receivables not impaired will be received by the municipality

As of 30 June 2021 receivables from exchange transactions of R 16 289 255 (2020: R19 917 658) were past due not impaired.

Credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of consumer debtors that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
5. Statutory Receivables		
<mark>Gross balances</mark> Rates	35 526 607	33 796 798
Traffic fines	31 656 950	62 824 154
Vat receivable	2 371 796	1 162 704
	69 555 353	97 783 656
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Rates	(21 410 239)	(17 292 960
Traffic fines	(24 835 760)	(48 404 642
	(46 245 999)	(65 697 602
Net balance		
Rates	14 116 368	16 503 838
Traffic fines Vat receivable	6 821 190 2 371 796	14 419 512 1 162 704
varieceivable	23 309 354	32 086 054
Rates Current (0 -30 days)	8 884 749	8 965 652
31 - 60 days	1 393 477	2 996 023
61 - 90 days	926 462	1 404 704
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	792 103 23 529 816	979 268 19 451 152
Less: Provision for impairment	(21 410 239)	(17 292 961
·	14 116 368	16 503 838
Summary of rates receivables by customer classification: Rates		
Consumers	7 398 705	6 042 262
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	1 160 407	6 843 363 2 286 825
61 - 90 days	771 504	1 072 192
91 - 120 days	659 618	747 463
121 - 365 days	19 594 272 29 584 506	14 846 805 25 796 648
	23 304 300	23 / 30 040
Industrial/ commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	1 298 801	1 660 897
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	203 703 135 433	555 016 260 223
91 - 120 days	115 792	181 411
121 - 365 days	3 439 665	3 603 347
	5 193 394	6 260 894
National and provincial government		
Current (0 -30 days)	27 307	490 253
31 - 60 days	14 419	470 633
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	3 538 3 517	95 513 55 671
121 - 365 days	699 926	627 185
	748 707	1 739 255
	(=)	



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
5. Statutory Receivables (continued)		
Total		
Current (0 -30 days)	8 884 749	8 965 652
31 - 60 days	1 393 477	2 996 023
61 - 90 days	926 462	1 404 704
91 - 120 days	792 103 23 529 816	979 268 19 451 150
121 - 365 days		
	35 526 607	33 796 797
Less: Allowance for impairment	(21 410 239)	(17 292 961)
	14 116 368	16 503 836
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Current (0 -30 days)	-	-
31 - 60 days	(1 119 842)	(2 086 497)
61 - 90 days	(744 534)	(978 267)
91 - 120 days	(636 559)	(681 984)
121 - 365 days	(18 909 304)	(13 546 213)
	(21 410 239)	(17 292 961)
Total debtor past due but not impaired		
31 - 60 days	273 635	909 526
61 - 90 days	181 928 155 544	426 437
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	4 620 513	297 284 5 904 938
121 - 300 days	5 231 620	7 538 185
Reconciliation of traffic fines		
Balance at beginning of the year	14 419 512	19 732 691
New receivables: traffic fines	27 366 900	49 985 595
Write-offs	(56 869 685)	(56 782 754)
Payment of old fines	(1 664 420)	(7 212 076)
Provision for impairment movement	23 568 883	8 696 056
	6 821 190	14 419 512
Statutory receivables impaired		
As of 30 June 2021, statutory receivables were impaired by R 46 245 999 (2020: R65 69	7 602) and provided	d for.
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Rates		
Balance at beginning of the year	17 292 960	15 154 180
Contributions to allowance	5 742 254	3 060 310
Debt impairment written off against allowance	(1 624 975)	(921 530)
	21 410 239	17 292 960
Paganailiation of allowance for impairment: Traffic Fines		
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Traffic Fines Balance at beginning of the year	48 404 642	57 100 698
Contributions to allowance	33 300 802	48 086 698
Debt impairment written off against allowance	(56 869 684)	(56 782 754)
many inflammant intritors on administration		
	24 835 760	48 404 642



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

5. Statutory Receivables (continued) Credit quality of statutory receivables

The credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

Statutory receivables general information

Transaction(s) arising from statute

Property rates transactions arises from the Property Rates Act, Traffic fines transactions arises from the AARTO Act and Vat transactions arises from the VAT Act of 1991.

Determination of transaction amount

Property rates amounts are determined through tariffs approved yearly by council. Traffic fines amounts are derived from a standardised table of speeding fines which is determined by a magistrate.

Interest or other charges levied/charged

Interest is charges on overdue consumer debtors (including property rates) at prime plus 1%.

Basis used to assess and test whether a statutory receivable is impaired

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property rates receivable is based on an assessment per account holder taking into account the payment rate, levies billed and payments made. An account with a payment rate of less than 80% is deemed to be impaired and an impairment is raised as the difference between the actual payment rate and 100%. The total collectability of property rates and other services were 95% (2020:92.26%).

The calculation in respect of the impairment of fines receivable is based on an assessment of the past payment history of fines per category. The total average collectability of fines were:

Section 341 Notice Section 56 Notice Traffic Management Technologies Provincial Authority	7,93% 31,10% 28,41% 10,91%	10,76% 36,58% 28,26% 10,45%
6. Other receivables from non exchange transactions		
Gross balances Availability charges Traffic revenue receivable Grant receivable Housing board subsidies	11 665 802 24 670 2 486 882 598 658 14 776 012	9 446 514 24 670 598 658 10 069 842
Less: Allowance for impairment Availability charges	(9 966 152)	(8 161 722)
Net balance Availability charges Traffic revenue receivable Grant receivable Housing board subsidies	1 699 650 24 670 2 486 882 598 658 4 809 860	1 284 792 24 670 598 658 1 908 120



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
6. Other receivables from non exchai	nge transactions (continued)	
Availability charges		
Current (0 -30 days)	573 984	484 213
31 - 60 days	1 189 257	278 766
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	220 403	245 585
121 - 365 days	207 672 9 474 486	231 087
Less: Provision for impairment	(9 966 152)	8 206 863 (8 161 722)
2000. I Totalon for impairment	1 699 650	1 284 792
	- 1 333 333	- 1204 132
Summary of receivables by customer cl Consumers	assification	
Current (0 -30 days)	573 984	484 213
31 - 60 days	1 189 257	278 766
61 - 90 days	220 403	245 585
91 - 120 days	207 672	231 087
121 - 365 days	9 474 486	8 206 863
	11 665 802	9 446 514
Industrial/ commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	<u>_</u>	_
31 - 60 days	-	-
61 - 90 days	-	-
91 - 120 days	<u>-</u>	_
121 - 365 days	-	
	•	
National and provincial government Current (0 -30 days)		
31 - 60 days		-
61 - 90 days		-
91 - 120 days	-	-
121 - 365 days	-	_
	-	_
	·	
Total Current (0 -30 days)	E72.004	404.040
31 - 60 days	573 984 1 189 257	484 213 278 766
61 - 90 days	220 403	245 585
91 - 120 days	207 672	231 087
121 - 365 days	9 474 485	8 206 862
Loop Allowanos for imposimont	11 665 802	9 446 514
Less: Allowance for impairment	(9 966 152)	(8 161 722)
	1 699 649	1 284 792
Less: Allowance for impairment : Availa	bility Charges	
Current (0 -30 days)		_
31 - 60 days	(1 068 564)	(253 865)
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	(198 035)	(223 648)
121 - 365 days	(186 596) (8 512 957)	(210 445)
	(0.012.907)	(7 473 764)
	(9 966 152)	(8 161 722)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
6. Other receivables from non exchange transactions (continued)		
Total receivables past due but not impaired: Availability Charges		
31 - 60 days	120 693	24 901
61 - 90 days	22 368	21 937
91 - 120 days	21 076	20 642
121 - 365 days	961 528	733 099
	1 125 665	800 579
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired		
As of 30 June 2021, other receivables from non-exchange transactions of R 9 96 and provided for.	66 152 (2020: R8 161 722)) were impaired
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Availability Charges		
Balance at beginning of the year	(8 161 722)	(6 646 894
Contributions to allowance	(1 865 812)	(1 609 743

Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

Debt impairment written off against allowance

The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.



61 382

(9 966 152)

94 915

(8 161 722)

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
7. Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Loans granted	4 837	6 472
Other receivables PAYE	79 768	617 602
Prepaid expenses	1 145 403	1 145 40
Recoverable expenses	5 515 182	4 842 80
Interest receivable	432 660	412 76
Less: Allowance for impairment	339 580 (3 848)	492 878
2000) and the last th	7 513 582	(6 086
	7 513 582	7 511 837
The credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions that are neither reference to external ratings (if available) or to historical information about	er past nor due nor impaired can be a default rates.	assessed by
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment		
Opening Balance	(6 086)	(4 124)
Increase in provision for the year	2 238	(1 962)
	(3 848)	(6 086)
8. Inventories		
Consumable stores	7 956 216	9 819 436
Water stock	711 489	612 106
	8 667 705	10 431 542
Inventorias respectived as an average during the		
Inventories recognised as an expense during the year	16 001 470	13 974 030
Inventory pledged as security		
None of the above Inventory has been pledged as security.		
9. Operating lease asset (accrual)		
Lease asset	419 027	377 503
Operating leases - as lessor (income)		
Certain of the municipality's property are held to generate rental income. The between 5% to 10%. Payments received under operating leases are recogn on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The straight lining of le of R 41 524 (2020: increase R 484 660).	nised in the statement of financial pe	rformance
I Colonia de la		

Minimum lease payments due

- within one year 527 333 1 070 901 - in second to fifth year inclusive 207 108 734 441 734 441 1 805 342
10,000



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
10. Short term investments		
Other fixed deposits	101 414 454	15 419 904
Current assets Short term portion of investment	101 414 454	15 419 904

Short term fixed deposits are made with various banks for a period from 1 - 12 months. The interest rates earned vary between 3.60 % and 7.60% per annum.

11. Investment property

		2021			2020	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	63 875 500		63 875 500	47 144 500	-	47 144 500

Reconciliation of investment property - 2021

	Opening balance	Disposals	Transfers received	Fair value adiustments	Total
Investment property	47 144 500	(90 500)	364 686	16 456 814	63 875 500

Reconciliation of investment property - 2020

Opening balance	Fair value adjustments	Total
44 866 400	2 278 100	47 144 500
	balance	balance adjustments

Pledged as security

None of the above investment property have been pledged as security.

Details of property

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

11. Investment property (continued)

Details of valuation

The effective date of the revaluations was Wednesday, 30 June 2021. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr. Coenraad Botha of HCB Property Valuations.Mr Botha is a Professional Valuer registered at SACVP. HCB Property Valuations is not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

Reconciliation of valuation obtained and the valuation included in the financial statements

Amounts recognised in surplus and deficit for the year.

Rental revenue from investment property

295 599

281 400

Maintenance of investment property

In the current year the expenditure on investment property ran through one department which managed all repairs and maintenance on the municipality's structures and therefore an accurate split for the amount of investment properties operating expense could not be made.

Repairs and maintenance per class of asset type

Preventative maintenance Buildings		5 095
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expenditure		
Contracted Services		5 095 5 095



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

12. Property, Plant and Equipment

	120 2		2021			2020	
	'	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated (depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Buildings Infrastructure Land Other property, plant and equipment		334 100 728 3 071 223 805 (230 882 268 152 591 025 3 788 797 826 (334 100 728 (190 827 700) 143 273 028 321 357 288 (186 064 410) 135 292 878 3 071 223 805 (1 177 279 283) 1 893 944 522 2 971 330 647 (1 108 047 080) 1 863 283 567 230 882 268 233 613 024 - 230 882 268 233 613 024 - 233 613 024 152 591 025 (67 530 889) 85 060 136 148 763 246 (61 308 395) 87 454 851 3788 797 826 (1 435 637 872) 2 353 159 954 3 675 064 205 (1 355 419 885) 2 319 644 320	143 273 028 893 944 522 230 882 268 85 060 136	321 357 288 2 971 330 647 (233 613 024 148 763 246 3 675 064 205 ((186 064 410) 11 108 047 080) 1 (61 308 395) 1 355 419 885) 2	135 292 878 1 863 283 567 233 613 024 87 454 851 2 319 644 320
Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021	•						
Buildings . Infrastructure Land Other property, plant and equipment	Opening balance 135 292 878 1 863 283 566 233 613 024 87 454 852	Additions 14 768 347 103 040 310 6 779 030	Disposals (91 726) (14 636) (2 366 070) (1 100 098)	Transfers (received (487 977) (308 059) (364 686)	Other changes, movements 1 590 368	(6 208 494) (72 056 659) (9 664 016)	(6 208 494) 143 273 028 (72 056 659) 1 893 944 522 - 230 882 268 (9 664 016) 85 060 136
	2 319 644 320	124 587 687	(3 572 530)	(1 160 722)	1 590 368	(87 929 169) 2	(87 929 169) 2 353 159 954
Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020			i		-	:	- - -
Buildings Infrastructure	Opening balance 124 003 626 1 768 268 223	Additions 8 784 244 178 671 862	Disposals	Transfers (received 8 271 640 (14 358 785)	Other changes, movements	Depreciation Total (5 766 631) 135 292 879 (69 297 734) 1 863 283 566	Total 135 292 879 1 863 283 566
Land Other property, plant and equipment	76 067 207	8 024 812	(413 992)	6 039 675	9 910 822	(12 173 673)	233 613 024 87 454 851



(413992)(413992)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
_		

12. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Pledged as security

None of the above property, plant and equipment has been pledged as security.

Work in progress

The work in progress balances included in the property plant and equipment balance is as follows:

The work in progress balances included in the property plant and equipment balance is as follows:

	322 859 032	292 103 730
Infrastructure Other Assets	312 059 096 76 800	289 986 749 76 800
Buildings	10 723 136	2 040 181

Work in progress balances were mainly as result of projects being multi-year projects and funding challenges experienced.

Many of the projects have also been delayed as a result of Covid 19 and the national lockdown.

The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:

Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type		
Infrastructure	32 869 365	31 255 648
General Vehicles	7 895 712	8 779 573
Plant and Equipment	3 322 511	3 319 112
Furniture and other Office Equipment	3 674 852	4 015 114
Other Buildings	6 035 494	5 563 788
	53 797 934	52 933 235
Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense		
Contracted Services	31 034 647	27 822 797
Labour	11 110 472	12 802 318
Material	11 652 815	12 308 120
	53 797 934	52 933 235

Change in Accounting Estimate

A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review certain infrastructure and other property, plant and equipment with nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2021 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2020 over the remaining useful life of these assets. The effect of the change in accounting estimate is further disclosed in note 54.

Other Information

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

13.	Intangible assets						
		-	2021			2020	
		Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and	Carrying value

Computer software
Right of use of water
Total

Figures in Rand

accumulated impairment			accumulated impairment		
1 088 817	(717 804)	371 013	1 088 817	(669 173)	419 644
4 275 264	(556 130)	3 719 134	4 275 264	(513 378)	3 761 886
5 364 081	(1 273 934)	4 090 147	5 364 081	(1 182 551)	4 181 530

2021

2020

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2021

	Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software	419 645	(48 631)	371 014
Right of use of water	3 761 885	(42 752)	3 719 133
	4 181 530	(91 383)	4 090 147

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2020

3 804 754	(208 013) (42 869)	419 645 3 761 885
4 432 412	(250 882)	4 181 530
	(-	3 804 754 (42 869)

Pledged as security

None of the above intangible assets have been pledged as security

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

14. Heritage assets

		2021			2020	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Art	12 575 100	-	12 575 100	12 575 100	-	12 575 100
Books	585 959	-	585 959	585 959	-	585 959
Land	16 770 000	-	16 770 000	16 770 000	-	16 770 000
Buildings	6 700 000	_	6 700 000	6 700 000	_	6 700 000
Total	36 631 059	-	36 631 059	36 631 059	-	36 631 059

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2021

	36 631 059	36 631 059
Buildings	6 700 000	6 700 000
Land	16 770 000	16 770 000
Books	585 959	585 959
Art	12 575 100	12 575 100
	balance	
	Opening	ıotai

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2020

	Opening balance	Total
Art	12 575 100	12 575 100
Books	585 959	585 959
Land	16 770 000	16 770 000
Heritage assets which fair values cannot be reliably measured: (Para .94)		
Other (specify class)	6 700 000	6 700 000
	36 631 059	36 631 059

Other information

The municipality assessed whether there is an indication that heritage assets need to be impaired. No impairment loss on heritage assets was recognised for the period under review.

No expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

None of the above heritage assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
15. Long term receivables		
Housing selling schemes loans		
Housing selling schemes Less: Allowance for impairment	89 359 (50 310)	96 725 (41 882)
	39 049	54 843
Housing loans - personnel		
Housing personnel	112 936	188 351
Arrangements		
Arrangements Less: Allowance for impairment	10 161 201 (5 815 135)	10 191 394 (5 153 527)
Less. Allowance for impairment	4 346 066	5 037 867
Local Comment months a frameformed to accurant receivables	-	-
Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables Housing selling schemes	(5 140)	(4 253)
Housing personnel	(6 258)	(18 355)
Arrangements	(4 283 213)	(3 938 257)
	<u>(4 294 611)</u>	(3 960 865)
Less: Current Portion of allowance for impairment transferred to current receivables		
Housing selling schemes Arrangements	(2 894) (2 451 232)	(1 842) (1 991 476)
	(2 454 126)	(1 993 318)
Non-current assets		
Long term receivables- non current portion	2 657 566	3 313 512
Long term receivables - current portion	1 840 485	1 967 548
	4 498 051	5 281 060



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
-----------------	------	------

15. Long term receivables (continued)

Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest of prime plus 1 % per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

Welfare loans

Welfare loans are granted to qualifying organisations in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

Housing loans - Personnel

Housing loans were granted to personnel and attract interest at between 7.5% and 15% per annum and are repayable over periods not exceeding 30 years.

Land sales

Loans were granted to individuals for purchasing land from the municipality. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% and are repayable over periods not exceeding 30 years.

Arrangements

The arrangements consist of consumer receivables with whom the council has negotiated repayment terms. These arrangements attract no interest and the repayment periods of up to 30 years.

As of 30 June 2021 long term receivables of R3 411 319 (2020: R3 202 092) were impaired. The individually impaired receivables mainly relate to those receivables who have agreements with the municipality to pay their debt over a long period.

The ageing of these individually impaired receivables is more than 365 days based on the nature of long term receivables.

16. Payables from exchange transactions

Credit balances closed	402 190	546 475
Ex Retentions	290 039	290 039
Other payables	2 423 094	1 530 043
Payments received in advance	10 394 166	10 286 221
Retentions	7 112 654	4 527 961
Sundry deposits	754 315	762 441
Trade payables	81 091 707	82 166 510
	102 468 165	100 109 690



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
17. Consumer deposits		
Electricity	2 057 085	1 976 910
Water	2 309 626	2 254 442
	4 366 711	4 231 352
Guarantees Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water deposits	20 500	20 500

Consumer deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. Council policy dictates that all accounts are owner accounts. Consumer deposits are refunded to the owner when a house is sold after the municipality has issued a clearance certificate. A clearance certificate will only be issued to the old owner if the municipal account is up to date.

18. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Balances at year end

Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent grants	4 195 613	19 739 244
	E	
Movement during the year		
Balance at the beginning of the year	19 739 244	18 233 831
Total Government receipts	217 727 484	294 317 067
Conditions met- capital grants	(53 382 663)	(147 061 761)
Conditions met- operating grants	(168 007 239)	(145 755 908)
Included in other receivables	3 085 031	513 658
From other receivables	(14 966 244)	(507 643)
	4 195 613	19 739 244

The allocations and subsidies received from National and Provincial Government as well the District Municipality, have been deposited into the Council's own bank account. The allocations received have been utilised in accordance with the conditions set. Where all the conditions have not yet been met, the total allocations have not been utilised. The outstanding conditions will be met prior to/or when the balance of the allocations is utilised. The percentage of the allocations utilised is an indication of the conditions met. Where the total of the allocations were utilised, all the conditions have been met. Also refer to Appendix D for further detail regarding unspent conditional grants.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
19. Housing advances		
Construction contracts in progress at reporting date		
No contract revenue was recognised as revenue for the period (2020: R1 774 312).		
Aggregate amount of costs incurred Amount of advances received Amount of retentions	-	94 166 096 2 039 797 - 96 205 893
Balance unspent at the beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Transfer refunded	2 039 797	3 067 276 746 833 (1 774 312) - 2 039 797
20. Long term liabilities		N-
At amortised cost Annuity loans	197 586 526	209 612 785
	197 586 526	209 612 785
Total other financial liabilities	197 586 526	209 612 785
Non-current liabilities At amortised cost	179 138 853	192 179 568
Current liabilities At amortised cost	18 447 673	17 433 217



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2021	2020

21. Employee benefit obligation

Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2021	Opening Balance	Additions	Benefits paid during the year	Total
Post-retirement medical aid benefits	141 036 000	27 942 374	(6 473 374)	162 505 000
Long service awards	19 231 000	4 496 570	(2 209 570)	21 518 000
Performance bonus	1 011 111	1 037 177	(1 011 111)	1 037 177
Staff leave accrual	27 557 767	6 404 764	(1 859 575)	32 102 956
13th cheque accrual	6 532 573	(114 223)		6 418 350
=	195 368 451	39 766 662	(11 553 630)	223 581 483
Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2020	Opening Balance	Additions	Benefits paid during the year	Total
Post-retirement medical aid benefits	141 719 000	5 529 266	(6 212 266)	141 036 000
Long service awards	19 887 000	1 398 636	(2 054 636)	19 231 000
Performance bonus	947 788	1 011 111	(947 788)	1 011 111
Staff leave accrual	21 734 148	7 253 525	(1 429 906)	27 557 767
13th cheque accrual	6 191 731	340 842	<u>-</u>	6 532 573
	190 479 667	15 533 380	(10 644 596)	195 368 451
Non-current employee benefits Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits			155 411 600	134 280 400
Long service awards			19 848 897	17 127 776
			175 260 497	151 408 176
Current employee benefits Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards Performance bonus Staff leave accrual 13th cheque accrual			7 093 400 1 669 103 1 037 177 32 102 956 6 418 350 48 320 986	6 755 600 2 103 224 1 011 111 27 557 767 6 532 573 43 960 275
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Movement	ts			
Opening balance			141 036 000	141 719 000
Benefits paid			(6 473 374)	(6 212 266)
Net expense recognised			27 942 374	5 529 266
			162 505 000	141 036 000
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Net expen	se recognised		4 779 000	4 956 000
Interest cost			21 307 000	15 543 000
Actuarial losses/(Gains)			1 856 374	(14 969 735)
/ totalia 100000 (Callo)			27 942 374	5 529 265
Long service awards: Movements			40.00 /	46.60
Opening balance		e	19 231 000	19 887 000
Benefits paid			(2 209 570)	(2 054 636)
Net expense recognised			4 496 570 21 518 000	1 398 636 19 231 000



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)		
Long service awards: Net expense recognised		
Current service cost	1 361 000	1 459 000
Interest cost	2 318 000	1 955 000
Actuarial losses/(Gains)	817 570	(2 015 364)
	4 496 570	1 398 636

Defined benefit plan

Post retirement medical aid plan

Current and continuation members receive a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of medical and contributions in retirement. The spouse and child dependants of an employee are entitled to a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of their contributions in the event of the principal members' death in-service. In the event of the death of the principal member, the spouse becomes the principal member.

In 2021: 72% (2020: 69%) of the employees belonged to the above plan. The plan is defined as a post-retirement medical benefit plan.

Long service awards

All permanent employees are entitled to a specified number of days additional leave based on their service. The employee may convert the additional leave into a cash amount.

In 2021: 14.57 % (2020:13.32%) of the employees qualified for long service awards.

Key assumptions used

The municipality made use of an independent firm to perform the valuation of post-retirement medical aid benefits and long service awards. Boyd Oosthuizen (B.Comm Hons. Actuarial Science) and Julian van der Spuy (B.Comm Actuarial Science) from ZAQ

Consultants and Actuaries were the experts for the valuation. The key assumptions used by the experts are listed below for the last valuation on 30 June 2021:

Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit: Discount rate 12,01 % 8,72 % Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit: Healtcare cost inflation 8,62 % Long service awards: Discount rates Yield curve Long service awards: Discounts salary inflation CPI+1% CPI+1.5%

The nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2021 supplied by the JSE are the basis used to determine the discount rate and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

	One percentage point increase	One percentage point
		decrease
Effect on the service	6 920 000	4 591 000
Effect on defined interest cost	23 175 000	17 641 000
Effect on defined benefit obligation	186 283 000	142 952 000

Assumed salary inflation trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed salary inflation trends rates would have the following effects:

	One percentage point increase	One percentage point decrease
Effect on the service Effect on defined interest cost	1 650 000 2 443 000	1 404 000 2 119 000
Effect on defined benefit obligation	23 045 000	20 136 000

Defined contribution plan

It is the policy of the municipality to provide retirement benefits to all 876 (2020: 876) of its employees. A number of defined contribution provident funds, all of which are subject to the Pensions Fund Act exist for this purpose.

The municipality is under no obligation to cover any unfunded benefits.

The last valuation of the Municipal Workers Retirement Fund (Previously the SAMWU National Provident Fund) was done on 30 June 2019.

The last valuation of the SALA Pension Fund was done on 1 July 2018.

The last valuation of the Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund was performed on 30 June 2020.

The last valuation of the LA Retirement Fund (previously Cape Joint Pension Fund) was performed on 30 June 2020

The valuators of the respective funds were satisfied that the plan is in a sound financial position.

Contributions by Council in respect of employees retirement funding. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R 34 080 106 (2020: R 31 451 270).

Councillors who are elected are members of different pension schemes. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R1 531 887 (2020: R1 563 234).

Contributions to medical aid funds

	26 883 751	25 180 308
Contributions to medical aid funds for pens	ners 6 473 374	6 212 266
Contributions to medical aid funds for coun	llors 311 003	298 700
Contributions to medical aid funds for empl	rees 20 099 374	18 669 342
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

Cape Joint Retirement and Pension Fund for Local Government

This multi-employer fund was established with effect from 1 May 1996 to provide insured death, disability and pension benefits to its members.

The contribution rate for members is 9% of basic salary, whilst the respective Local Authorities are contributing 18%.

This defined benefit plan is accounted for as a defined contribution plan as the municipality's liability in the proportionate share of actuarial gains and losses cannot readily be determined.

The last statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2020 revealed that the funding level of the share account was 100.5 % and the pension account was 132.2%. At the valuation date the municipality had 779 members (Fund: 50 513 members) and nil pensioners (Fund: 549 pensioners) belonging to the fund.

22. Provisions: Landfill Site

Reconciliation of provisions - 2021

Opening Balance	Change in estimates	Closure Cost	Unwinding of the discount	Total 110 653 201
3 206 387	-	1 596	- 147 390	3 207 983
107 599 366	2 118 632	1 596	4 141 590	113 861 184
Opening Balance	Change in estimates	Closure Cost	Unwinding of the discount	Total
87 601 261	9 910 826	<u>-</u>	6 880 893	104 392 980
1 156 110		2 050 277		3 206 387
88 757 371	9 910 826	2 050 277	6 880 893	107 599 367
			110 653 201	104 392 979 3 206 387
				-
			113 861 184	107 599 366
	Balance 104 392 979 3 206 387 107 599 366 Opening Balance 87 601 261 1 156 110	Balance estimates 104 392 979 2 118 632 3 206 387 - 107 599 366 2 118 632 Opening Change in estimates 87 601 261 estimates 9 910 826 1 156 110 -	Balance estimates 104 392 979 2 118 632 - 3 206 387 - 1 596 107 599 366 2 118 632 1 596 Opening Change in estimates 87 601 261 9 910 826 - 1 156 110 - 2 050 277	Balance estimates the discount 104 392 979 2 118 632 - 4 141 590 3 206 387 - 1 596 - 107 599 366 2 118 632 1 596 4 141 590 Opening Balance Change in estimates Unwinding of the discount 87 601 261 9 910 826 - 6 880 893 1 156 110 - 2 050 277 - 88 757 371 9 910 826 2 050 277 6 880 893

The provision for landfill site for De Doorns was done for a 26.83 year period and the Worcester site for a period of 6.67 years.

Touwsriver is a closure site and is expected to be closed in the following 5 year period. No expenses have been incurred to date and the only movement is the contribution for the year. An assessment was done by JPCE (Pty) Ltd (Specialist Waste Management Consultants), an independent expert.

The unwinding of the provision for landfill site for the current year amounting to R 4 141 590 (2020: R 6 880 893) was included in the rehabilitation figure in the statement of financial performance as well as the Touwsriver closure cost as a provision reversal of R 1 596 (2020: provision of R 2 050 277).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

23. Service charges Electricity	
Water 94 071 737 Sewerage and sanitation 76 021 160	
Sewerage and sanitation 76 021 160	410 800 240
	91 640 654
20 fue removed 42 154 004	73 688 225
Refuse removal	40 165 695
636 910 226	616 294 814
24. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	
Advertisement 73 907	116 866
Building Plan Approval 1 287 314	953 826
Camping Fees 10 287	205 383
Cemetary and Burial 1 611 544	928 996
Clearance Certificate 238 651	195 842
Development Charges 4 491 359	-
Entrance Fees 6 917	1 176 980
Fire Services 142 769	198 595
Photocopies and Faxes 438 129	47 619
Prints 7 116	16 553
Tender Documents 9 000	6 771
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees 95 541	41 945
Recycling of Waste 10 416	11 482
Valuation Services 112 598	91 917
8 535 548	3 992 775
25. Agency services	
Vehicle Registration 9 415 961	7 542 919
nsurance 404 367	227 275
9 820 328	7 770 194

The municipality entered into an arrangement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to collect revenue in respect of the registration and licencing of motor vehicles.

The municipality has assessed the criteria set out in GRAP 109 par 25 as well as the arrangements entered into and concluded that the municipality is an agent for both of the arrangements.

At reporting date the municipality had no debtor for the vehicle registration.

Reconciliation of the carrying amount of the receivable: Opening balance Revenue received Payments made to the department	52 631 969 (52 631 969)	41 683 258 (41 683 258)
26. Rental income		
Operating lease rentals Housing Rentals Other rental revenue	4 230 934 2 248 391 6 479 325	4 635 228 5 989 977 10 625 205



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2020
27. Operational revenue		
Incidental Cash surpluses	1 130	3 754
Discounts and early settlements	62 390	-
Breakages and losses recovered	10 625	13 963
Administrative handling fees	5 385 993	4 720 261
Insurance refund	1 131 829	304 420
Merchandising jobbing and contracts	35 008	14 295
Municipal information and statistics	5 463	9 533
Staff Recoveries	143 313	99 038
Request for information	152	30
	6 775 903	5 165 294
28. Finance income		
Ponts	9 357 596	12 220 027
Bank Outstanding debtors	6 822 761	12 229 927 6 444 322
Outstanding deptors	16 180 357	18 674 249
	16 160 357	18 6/4 249
29. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential	74 278 791	69 430 128
Commercial	40 170 747	37 656 991
State	16 160 851	14 703 588
Small holdings and farms	15 111 986	14 221 297
Other	1 016 562	916 152
Industrial	9 237 569	8 178 626
	155 976 506	145 106 782
Valuations)
valuations		
	R'000	R'000
	6 360 492	6 309 896
Land	0 300 492	0 303 030
Land Improvements	18 293 403	18 184 734

The valuations for land and improvements include De Doorns, Rawsonville, Touwsriver, Worcester and rural areas. Valuations on land and buildings are performed every five years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations, subdivision and categories.

Rates are levied on an annual and monthly basis with the annual date for payment being 30 September. Interest at prime plus one per annum and a collection fee, is levied on rates outstanding two months after due date. A differentiated rebate up to 100% is granted to owners under certain circumstances. The basic rates for the above mentioned areas were charged for land and improvements at 0.9302 c/R (2020:0.8775 c/R) and for industrial and commercial sites at 1.8603 c/R (2020: 1.7550c/R).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Operating grants Equitable share Financial management grant Municipal disaster management grant Other grants and donations Provincial government Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	145 330 000 (145 330 000) - - 1 550 000	117 997 000 1 550 000 138 000 3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Equitable share Financial management grant Municipal disaster management grant Other grants and donations Provincial government Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	1 550 000 3 076 000 18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000) 1 550 000	1 550 000 138 000 3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Equitable share Financial management grant Municipal disaster management grant Other grants and donations Provincial government Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	1 550 000 3 076 000 18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000) 1 550 000	1 550 000 138 000 3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Financial management grant Municipal disaster management grant Other grants and donations Provincial government Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	1 550 000 3 076 000 18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000) 1 550 000	1 550 000 138 000 3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Municipal disaster management grant Other grants and donations Provincial government Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Fotal Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	3 076 000 18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent communate of the community of the	138 000 3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Capital grants Cotal Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Calance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Cinancial Management Grant Current-year receipts	18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000)	3 215 000 17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members.
Capital grants Capital grants Cotal Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Courrent year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	18 051 239 168 007 239 53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000)	17 175 300 140 075 300 147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members. 117 997 000 (117 997 000)
Capital grants Fotal Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	53 382 663 221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000) - 1 550 000	147 061 761 287 137 061 nity members. - 117 997 000 (117 997 000)
Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000)	287 137 061 nity members.
Capital grants Total Government grants & subsidies Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	221 389 902 s to indigent commun 145 330 000 (145 330 000)	287 137 061 nity members.
Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	145 330 000 (145 330 000)	nity members. - 117 997 000 (117 997 000)
n terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	145 330 000 (145 330 000) - - 1 550 000	117 997 000 (117 997 000)
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	145 330 000 (145 330 000) - - 1 550 000	117 997 000 (117 997 000)
Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	(145 330 000)	(117 997 000)
Current year receipts Conditions met- tranferred to revenue Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	(145 330 000)	(117 997 000)
Financial Management Grant Current-year receipts	1 550 000	<u> </u>
Current-year receipts		1 550 000
Current-year receipts		1 550 000
		1 550 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	/4 EEA AAAS	
	(1 550 000)	(1 550 000)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		
EPWP		
Current-year receipts	3 076 000	3 215 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(3 076 000)	(3 215 000)
		S
conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		
lousing projects		
salance unspent at beginning of year	3 804 824	6 930 107
Current-year receipts	-	314 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 230 217)	-
Other	(24 464)	(3 439 283
	2 550 143	3 804 824
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
30. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
LGWSETA Staff Development Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	456 944 (456 944)	631 121 (631 121)
	-	
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		
Provincial government		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	1 083 112 13 370 714 (15 864 078) 1 917 706 507 454	1 360 000 13 555 220 (14 456 123) 624 015 1 083 112
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		
Cape Winelands		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Refunded	100 000 1 020 000 (500 000) (100 000) 520 000	2 100 000 (2 000 000)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).		
Provide explanations of conditions still to be met and other relevant information.		
Capital Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	14 751 308 52 923 826 (53 382 663) (13 674 455) 618 016	9 943 724 154 728 670 (147 061 761) (2 859 325) 14 751 308
		.,,,,,,

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 18).

Services in kind

The municipality received services in kind under voluntary or non voluntary schemes which included free training, workshops, cleaning services and technical assistance from government departments and entities. These services have not been recognised as they were assessed not to be significant to the municipality's operations and/or basic service delivery objectives. The cost and fair value of these services in-kind could also not be measured reliably



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
31. Fines, penalties and forfeits		
or, rines, penalites and reflects		
Damaged meters	271 729	166 316
Library	3 115	30 529
Traffic fines	30 028 922	50 165 085
Retentions		672 233
	30 303 766	51 034 163
32. Employee related costs		
Basic	194 507 939	178 513 428
Group life insurance	2 383 646	1 668 303
Bonus	15 741 425	14 369 458
Medical aid contributions	26 578 754	24 886 883
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1 643 541	1 592 129
Service Related Benefits	30 619 345	26 306 212
Travel and car allowances	9 243 715	9 086 876
Overtime payments	21 115 503	21 610 453
Acting allowances	2 044 155	1 874 612
Housing benefits and allowances	2 214 195	2 044 410
Other Allowances	9 564 401	9 616 197
Contribution to employee benefits	34 662 342	31 995 506
	350 318 961	323 564 467
Municipal Manager: D Mc Thomas		
Annual Remuneration	1 540 628	1 546 896
Car Allowance	95 000	95 000
Performance Bonuses	237 800	237 800
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	51 735	48 831
Group life insurance	12 994	9 631
	1 938 157	1 938 158
Chief Financial Officer: R Ontong		-
Annual Remuneration	1 046 031	1 049 110
Car Allowance	158 880	158 880
Performance Bonuses	199 844	194 401
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	210 991	211 351
Group life insurance	13 332	9 902
	1 629 078	1 623 644
	(×	



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
32. Employee related costs (continued)		
Director - Technical Services: J Steyn		
Annual Remuneration	1 187 459	1 187 459
Car Allowance	240 000	240 000
Performance Bonuses	199 844	194 401
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1 785	1 785
	1 629 088	1 623 645
Director - Strategic Support Service: R Esau		
Annual Remuneration	987 248	988 577
Car Allowance	205 972	206 880
Performance Bonuses	199 844	194 401
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	236 024	233 787
Group life insurance	12 587	9 342
	1 641 675	1 632 987
Community Service Director: S. Swartz		
Annual Remuneration	981 415	901 150
Car Allowance	192 000	192 000
Performance-Bonuses	173 778	126 783
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	181 677	143 057
Group life insurance	12 089	6 846
	1 540 959	1 369 836

Employee costs as percentage of total expenditure for 2021 is 35.45% (2020:34.52 %). The industry norm is between 30-35%. This figure excludes the remuneration of councillors, as disclosed in note 33 to the Financial Statements. The remuneration of the employees is within the upper limits of the SALGA Bargaining Council determinations.

33. Remuneration of councillors

Executive mayor	805 252	805 252
Deputy Executive Mayor	570 539	642 486
Chief whip	558 924	562 568
Speaker	645 486	645 486
Mayoral committee members	4 966 418	4 950 902
Councillors	9 031 774	8 944 136
Councillors pension contribution	1 531 887	1 563 234
Councillors medical aid contribution	311 003	298 700
	18 421 283	18 412 764



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

33. Remuneration of councillors (continued)

The remuneration of the political office-bearers and councillors are within the upper limits as determined by the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

Election of new Deputy Executive Mayor:

The Deputy Executive Mayor, Councillor John Daniël Levendal elected from a party list ceased to be a Councillor of Breede Valley Municipality when he unfortunately died on 16 September 2020. This created a vacancy in council. The municipal manager in compliance with Item 18(1)(b), Schedule 1 of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, declared the vacancy on 18 September 2020 and duly informed the chief electoral officer.

Councillor Eileen Sheldon was elected as the new Deputy Executive Mayor during a council meeting held on 27 October 2020.

Executive Mayor	Salary	Allowances	Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
A Steyn	664 991	140 261	132 998	938 250
Deputy Executive Mayor				
JD Levendal	146 239	14 382	29 248	189 869
EY Sheldon	377 147	32 771	86 869	496 787
	523 386	47 153	116 117	686 656
Speaker				
NP Mecuur	569 958	75 529	113 991	759 478
Chief Whip				
Goedeman	483 122	75 801	155 863	714 786
Mayco Members				
R Farao	528 743	80 296	105 749	714 788
JP Kritzinger	552 743	51 496	110 549	714 788
SJ Mei	557 136	80 028	77 623	714 787
WR Meiring	553 440 489 208	50 659 104 081	110 688 121 499	714 787
M Sampson EY Sheldon	188 574	16 386	43 434	714 788 248 394
JF Van Zyl	543 000	63 187	108 600	714 787
JJ Von Willingh	541 573	115 316	57 898	714 787
ESJ Matjan	420 952	29 600	31 180	481 732
,	4 375 369	591 049	767 220	5 733 638
Councillors				
MN Bushwana	220 928	89 772	16 570	327 270
EN Isaacs	243 052	65 989	18 229	327 270
C Ismail	237 498	89 772	-	327 270
JR Jack	262 880	64 390	-	327 270
J Jafta	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
P Langata	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
ZM Mangali	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
T Maridi	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
ESC Matjan	87 712 263 135	14 800 44 400	6 578 19 735	109 090
SM Mkhiwane VI Mngcele	250 587	44 400	32 184	327 270 327 171
CM Mohobo	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
N Nel	308 716	81 421	17 280	407 417
A Pietersen	253 852	54 379	19 039	327 270
PC Ramokhabi	250 826	44 400	32 044	327 270



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand			2021	2020
33. Remuneration of councillors (continued)				
J Robinson	274 647	44 400	8 223	327 270
IL Tshabile	242 452	66 634	18 184	327 270
P Tyira	237 498	89 772	10 104	327 270
E van der Westhuizen	234 693	51 318	41 259	327 270 327 270
W Vrolick	264 780	44 400	18 090	327 270 327 270
VV VIOICK	204 700	44 400	10 090	327 270
TM Wehr	237 498	89 772	-	327 270
NP Williams	235 841	56 461	34 968	327 270
MT Williams	232 531	44 400	50 339	327 270
CF Wilskut	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
NJ Wullschleger	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
MR Jacobs (Solomons)	276 441	44 400	6 429	327 270
LG Willemse	257 155	44 400	25 715	327 270
TP McThomas	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
KDG Benjamin	263 135	44 400	19 735	327 270
F Vaughan	189 570	31 987	14 218	235 775
	7 430 507	1 601 267	556 699	9 588 473
34. Debt impairment				
Impairments				
Receivables from exchange transactions			36 400 562	37 451 114
Receivables from non-exchange transactions			40 729 338	53 057 531
			77 129 900	90 508 645
35. Depreciation and amortisation			·	11
Describe plant and accionant			00 457 434	97 937 937
Property, plant and equipment			88 457 434	87 237 837
Amortisation:Intangible assets			91 383	250 881
Impairment				
			88 548 817	87 488 718
36. Bulk purchases				
Electricity - Eskom			328 878 664	312 387 843
Water			8 645 719	6 454 063
g.			337 524 383	318 841 906
37. Finance costs				
External borrowings			22 350 843	23 642 881
38. Contracted services				
Consultants and Professional Services				
Accounting and Auditing			3 301 711	3 942 802
Audit Committee			68 700	99 857
Human Resources			57 624	116 891
Legal Advice and Litigation			2 196 578	1 361 229
Medical Examinations			28 251	27 277
Research and advisory			526 112	646 640
Infrastructure and planning			11 550	114 358
			6 190 526	6 309 054
				- 0 000 004



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Alien Vegetation Control 1 672 793 Animal Care 807 050 Business and Advisory 26 168 Commissions and Committees 30 800 Catlering Services 36 860 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 494 959 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 26 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 480 943 1 Security Services 3 123 887 1 Security Services 3 123 887 1 Security Services 3 123 887 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services 5 8 050 - Valuer 1 032 251 - Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services 5 8 050 - Teging Services 5 69 718 23 Contractors - -	Figures in Rand	2021	2020
Administrative and Support Staff 213 986 Alien Vegetation Control 1 672 793 Animal Care - Burial Services 807 050 Business and Advisory 261 168 Commissions and Committees - Call Centre 30 800 Catering Services 36 860 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 49 559 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 255 368 Meter Management 1021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 1 Refuse Removal 1460 943 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Transport Services 5 618 450 3 Contractors - - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Elect	38. Contracted services (continued)		
Alien Vegetation Control	Outsourced Services		
Animal Care Burial Services Burial Services Burial Services Burial Services Burial Services Call Centre 30 800 Catering Services Call Centre 30 800 Catering Services Clearing and Grass Cutting Services Clearing and Street Cleaning Hygiene Services 266 368 Meter Management 1 2021511 1 1 Personnel and Labour 1 2 865 111 1 14 Refuse Removal 1 409 43 1 1 Security Services 3 18 984 Translators Scribes and Editors Traffic Fines Management 1 2 2 5 569 718 23 Contractors Catering Services 5 618 450 25 569 718 23 Contractors Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Levent Promoters Catering Services 9 1 444 Graphic Designers 9 1 449 Graphic Designers 9 1 444 Graphic Designers 9 1 444 Graphic Designers 9 1 444 Graphic Designers 9 1 447 Qraphic Designers 9 1 449 Designers 9 1 447 Qraphic Designers 9	Administrative and Support Staff	213 986	172 211
Burial Services	Alien Vegetation Control	1 672 793	150 300
Business and Advisory	Animal Care	-	-
Commissions and Committees - Call Centre 30 800 Clearing Services 36 860 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services - Clearing Services - Drivers Licence Cards 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1475 231 Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Security Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 3 123 897 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 7 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services - - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 5 80 50 - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 3 21 740 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>807 050</td><td>339 209</td></t<>		807 050	339 209
Call centre 30 800 Catering Services 494 959 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services - Drivers Licence Cards 667 15 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Sewerage Services and Editors 72 601 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 7 2 601 1 Translators Scribes and Editors - - Transport Services 1 332 251 - Transport Services 5 8 050 - Transport Services 5 8 050 - Contractors - - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 9 1444 - Graphic Designers 9 1444 - Graphic Designers 9 1444 - Maintenance of Equipment <td></td> <td>261 168</td> <td>259 800</td>		261 168	259 800
Catering Services 36 860 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 494 959 Cleaning Services - Drivers Licence Cards 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 255 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services 1 0 Transport Services 58 050 25 569 718 23 Contractors Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 9 1444 6 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance		-	-
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 494 959 Cleaning Services 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 15 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Transport Services 58 050 25 569 718 23 Contractors 2 2 Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 9 1444 6 Carphic Designers 9 1444 6 Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 6 891 Medical Services	2011.10		42 000
Cleaning Services			145 807
Drivers Licence Cards 667 155 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services - - Valuer 1 032 251 58 050 Transport Services 5 60 50 25 569 718 23 Contractors Catering Services - - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 9 1444 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1		494 959	387 105
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 1 475 231 Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Severage Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services - - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 5 8 050 - Contractors 25 569 718 23 Contractors 2 - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 - Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2	•	007.455	5 103
Hygiene Services 256 368 Meter Management 1 021 511 14 12 865 111 14 14 14 14 14 14 14			549 952
Meter Management 1 021 511 1 Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 58 050 - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 58 050 - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 6 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 91 - Municipal services			980 060
Personnel and Labour 12 865 111 14 Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 7 Traffic Fines Management - - Veterinary Services - - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 58 050 25 Contractors - - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 - Graphic Designers - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 - Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891			211 799
Refuse Removal 1 460 943 1 Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 1 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 1 Traffic Fines Management - - Valuer 1 032 251 - Transport Services 58 050 - Contractors - - Catering Services 5 618 450 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 - Gardening Services 91 444 - Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930			1 220 783
Sewerage Services 3 123 897 1 Security Services 18 984 72 601 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 72 601 Traffic Fines Management - Veterinary Services - Valuer 1 032 251 78 050 Transport Services 58 050 25 569 718 23 Contractors 25 569 718 23 Catering Services 5 618 450 3 3 Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 3 3 Employee Wellness -			14 660 321
Security Services 18 984 Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 Traffic Fines Management - Veterinary Services - Valuer 1 032 251 Transport Services 58 050 Contractors Catering Services Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Gardening Services 92 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Medical Services 60 891 1 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation			1 213 896 1 784 965
Translators Scribes and Editors 72 601 Traffic Fines Management - Veterinary Services 1 032 251 Transport Services 58 050 25 569 718 Contractors Catering Services Electrical Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 8 654 - Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations			192 159
Traffic Fines Management - Veterinary Services - Valuer 1 032 251 Transport Services 58 050 25 569 718 23 Contractors Catering Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 8 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326			51 780
Veterinary Services 1 032 251 Transport Services 58 050 Contractors Catering Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 6 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 8 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		72 00 1	51760
Valuer Transport Services 1 032 251 58 050 Contractors 25 569 718 23 Catering Services - Electrical Services -		_	588
Transport Services 58 050 Contractors 25 569 718 23 Catering Services - - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Gardening Services 91 444 - Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 2 930 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 8 654 - Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations		1 032 251	848 485
Contractors Catering Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>106 700</td></t<>			106 700
Contractors Catering Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 6 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565	Transport out 1000	1	23 323 023
Catering Services - Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Garphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 10 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 10 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 1 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			10 010 010
Electrical Services 5 618 450 3 Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services - - Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 - Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565 -			4.000
Employee Wellness - Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 Graphic Designers - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 - Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		- 5.640.450	1 980
Event Promoters 321 740 1 Gardening Services 91 444 1 Graphic Designers - - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 - Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		5 618 450	3 162 030
Gardening Services 91 444 Graphic Designers - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 - Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565	_ ` `	321 740	11 250 1 965 650
Graphic Designers - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			55 850
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 2 895 474 2 Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 10 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 2 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 1 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		91 444	50 640
Maintenance of Equipment 6 254 536 5 Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 - Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 - Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 - Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		2 895 474	2 352 976
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets 10 650 263 10 Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			5 236 406
Medical Services 60 891 Municipal services - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			10 217 105
Municipal services - Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			57 531
Pest Control and Fumigation 12 000 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		-	0,001
Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 2 930 Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565		12 000	_
Prepaid Electricity Vendors 3 027 850 2 Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			5 176
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 88 654 Transportation - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 Mint of decorations 4 565			2 888 968
Transportation - Safeguard and Security 12 377 326 8 4 565 4 565	,		221 797
Mint of decorations 4 565		-	5 893
Mint of decorations 4 565	Safeguard and Security	12 377 326	8 535 294
41 406 123 34			
		41 406 123	34 768 546
73 166 367 64		73 166 367	64 400 623



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
39. Grants and subsidies paid		
Other subsidies		
Grants in aid	4 452 402	5 163 293
40. Operational cost		
Achievements and Awards	337 839	1 366 905
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	426 407	634 640
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	74 586	106 232
Drivers Licences and Permits	13 175	8 583
Bank Charges	1 564 725	1 067 337
Bargaining Council	118 293	109 816
Cleaning services	38 466	91 456
Communication - Postage/Stamps	1 464 874	753 790
Communication - Telephone and fax	1 944 993	2 550 098
Courier and Delivery Services	478	3 148
Entertainment	7 665	41 356
External Audit Fees	3 306 736	3 490 134
External Computer Service	9 549 777	6 853 398
Resettlement Cost	-	34 460
Full Time Union Representative	152 205	242 378
Hire Charges	4 098 946	3 610 469
Insurance (Premiums)	4 407 432	3 836 482
Insurance (excess payments)	170 890	226 464
Learnerships and Internships	2 700 131	1 978 192
Licences (Radio and Television)	7 243	19 855
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	986 821	751 805
Storage and archiving	5 648	-
Municipal Services	1 810 939	1 644 332
Printing Publications and Books	56 874	73 190
Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	3 732 568	3 544 008
Provisions for rehabilitation of landfill sites	4 143 186	8 931 171
Registration fees	29 975	181 923
Remuneration to Ward Committees	1 109 300	1 104 000
Protective clothing	1 618 580	1 326 512
Rewards Incentives		1 600
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 683 890	2 698 123
Travel and Subsistence	54 924	449 300
Water Resource Management Charges	760	1 478 729
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 642 442	1 571 716
Bursaries	1 441 928	749 029
System Access and Information Fees	45 297	32 779
Communication - SMS Bulk Message Service	216 450	79 950 1 681
Signage	<u> </u>	
	49 964 443	51 645 041
41. Agency fees paid		
Prepaid electricity - third party vendor	7 636 140	7 190 586
Easypay	496 016	354 912
	8 132 156	7 545 498



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
42. Fair value adjustments		
Fair value adjustment on investment property	16 456 814	2 278 099
Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for the year	360 118	(228 730)
	16 816 932	2 049 369
43. Service related benefits		
Performance Bonus	1 037 177	1 011 111
Post retirement medical aid benefit	21 469 000	(683 000)
Long service awards	4 496 570	1 398 636
Provision for leave payments	6 404 764	7 253 525
Provision for 13th cheques	(114 222)	340 842
Actuarial gain/(loss)	(2 673 944)	16 985 099
	30 619 345	26 306 213
44. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	52 784 162	148 081 573
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	88 548 817	87 488 922
Loss/ (Profit) on sale of assets and liabilities	(3 994 229)	(4 908)
Loss/(Profit) on disposal of investment property	60 500	-
Carrying value of PPE - derecognised	3 572 530	413 992
Fair value adjustments	(16 816 932)	(2 049 368)
Operating lease straight lining	(41 524)	-
Finance income	(994 550)	(198 942)
Finance costs	(324 691)	(352 989)
Debt impairment	77 569 250	90 508 645
Actuarial gain/loss	2 673 944	(16 985 099)
Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	35 256 319 (131 183)	32 554 971
Movements in provisions Rehabilitation	(131 183) 4 274 369	8 931 173
	(99 382)	(70 994)
Inventory losses Donated assets	(799 540)	(185 000)
Other non-cash items	4 973 737	8 968 679
Changes in working capital:	4 37 3 7 31	0 300 073
Inventories	2 659 255	(3 231 790)
Receivables from exchange transactions	(33 175 738)	(40 845 792)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(33 235 951)	(50 335 864)
Short term investments	-	(
Other receivables from non exchange	(1 745)	(2 693 908)
Payables from exchange transactions	2 358 476	(1 027 479)
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	(15 543 631)	1 505 413
(Decrease) / Increase in Housing advances	`(2 039 797)	9 816 942
Employee benefit obligation	(9 717 230)	(10 644 595)
	157 815 236	259 643 582



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
45. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
 Infrastructure Community 	15 755 602 -	7 236 658 924 857
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15 755 602	8 161 515
Total capital commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	15 755 602	8 161 515
All capital commitments exclude VAT		
This committed expenditure relates to infrastructure and will be financed through	external loans, reserves and	grants.
This Expenditure will be financed from:		
External loans	_	-
Government grant Capital replacement reserve	507 636 15 247 966	8 161 515
	15 755 602	8 161 515
46. Contingent liabilities		
Guarantees Guarantee Eskom (Nedbank)	63 400	63 400
Guarantee Eskom (Neubank) Guarantee South Africa Post Office Limited (Nedbank)	180 000	120 000
	243 400	183 400
Legal Matters	04.007.044	
Norcester Land Trust/BVM Case No.3168/6- Contractual claim against the nunicipality	31 037 841	31 037 841
Norkmens Compensation Act- Current investigation about a dispute regarding an outstanding amount due by Council	1 646 110	1 646 110
Public Liability Insurance claims based on quotations and could result in a esser amount or more. It is the view of management that it is unlikely that these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experiences.	6 544 459	7 369 857
Claims for damages- it is the view of management that it is unlikely that these	392 439	206 276
claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experiences. Ngadlela / BVM - brought a review application in the Cape High Court for an order against certain decisions taken by BVM i.r.o the valuation of the	16 767	16 767
above property. Salman / BVM - permanent disability claim dispute, Cartrack / BVM - The plaintiff is claiming the amount for fleet services rendered	- 433 876	132 000 -
to the municipality,	40 071 492	40 408 851



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
47. Related parties		

Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of Breede Valley Municipality

, to all a payments to persons the persons		
DJ X-Zito - Xolile Vas (Spouse/Husband of Nonthando Vas-Employee Number 11028) Nonthando Vas is an Typist/Clerk - Human ResourcesDepartment within the Strategic Support Services Directorate	19 890	16 900
of theBreede Valley Municipality 2. Lee-Handro Enterprises - Sheryl Manuel (Spouse/Wife of William Manuel-Employee Number 3431) William Manuel is a General worker -	160 170	206 190
Public Works, Buildings & Structure at the Breede Valley Municipality 3. T H Traders - Trevor Human (Brother of Deon Human-Employee Number3538) /(Spouse/Husband of Ashlin Human) Deon Human is a	24 670	27 000
Storeman - Public Works & Parks at the Breede ValleyMunicipality Ashlin Human is an Accountant - Witzenberg Municipality 4. T.S Bushwana Taxis - Thamsanqa Bushwana (Father of	-	16 200
LetitiaBushwana) Letitia Bushana is a Clerk at the credit control section within the Breede Valley M unicipality 5.Golimas Pty Ltd- Goliath Jacobs (Parent/Father of Brumilda Jacobs -	45 522	81 700
Employee Number 2266) Brumilda Jacobs is an Intern - Internal Audit(Office of the Municipal Manager) at the Breede Valley Municipality	40 022	81700
Saadia Neethling Catering Services - Saadia Neethling (Sister to Yusuf Esau) Yusuf Esau is employed by the Breede Valley Municipality as a carpenter	-	14 775
7. April Boukontrakteur - Megan Wehr (sister to Allen Swarts) Allen Swarts	-	233 609
is employed by the Breede Valley Municipality as a plumber 8.Hexvallei Sekuriteit - Marius Pheiffer (spouse of Marinda Pheiffer) Marinda Pheiffer is a senior clerk (income) at the Breede	19 470	15 547
ValleyMunicipality 9. Deon Xolile Tshaluza T/A Deon - Pat Marran who is a councillor at BVM is an uncle.		3 000
10.African Traders - Nephew Benjamin Van Royeen works for BVM. 11. BDK Technologies (PTY) LTD - father Matheus Boonzaaier used to work for BVM as senior manager SCM	-	15 298 4 620
12. Astra Catering - Husband Deon C. Human works for BVM as a	-	17 505
storeman at Parks department 13. Alsu Ondernemings BK -Brother Johannes Hendrik Viljoen works for BVM as an Assistant Engineer.	-	749 462
14. Harry's Uphostery - Betronice April who is a daughter works for the traffic department as a Traffic Officer.	6 210	47 530
15.Nuop Pty Ltd - Aubryan Danielle Opperman who is a spouse works for BVM as a general assistant.	363 686	221 675
16. CJ Nasson Maintenance - Jeswill Donavon Nasson who is a son works for BVM as a general assistant	207 005	98 900
17. Worcester breakdown and recovery - Adeeb Ismael works for BVM as a fireman.	323 611	-
18. Lynette Minaar Psychologist - Melissa Laura Kafaar who is a daughter works for BVM as a superintendent solid waste	650	-
	1 170 884	1 769 911
Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of other Municipalities:		
19.Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd - Hazel Du Toit (Wife of Jeremy Du Toit) Jeremy DuToit is employed by the City of Cape Town as a Traffic Inspector	170 025	550 938
20.Excellence Bodyworks - Ndudumo Elliot Fonk (Father of N.P.Memani) N .P.Memani is employed at Bitou Municipality	1 900	-
21. Vuyani Electrical - Marvin Argulas who is a son is employed at the City of Cape Town as a electrician	141 532	-
		· · ·



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
47. Related parties (continued)		
22. Engineering Advice - Shaun Westerberg who is a brother is employed at Mosselbaai Municipality	46 023	-
	359 480	550 938
Awards and payments to persons with relatives in other State Departments		
23.Faibridges Wertheim Becker - Adela Petersen (Sister to Shaheed Hoofmeester) Shaheed Hoofmeester is employed by the Department of Education	411 349	524 479
24.Masiqhame Trading 77cc - Sandile Gxilishe (father of Simpiwe Gxilishe) Simpiwe Gxilishe is an Educator at the WCED	9 544	51 780
25. Sannicare cc - Izak Majiet (father of Charlton Majiet) Charlton Majiet is employed by the Department of Transport as a supervisor (Test Stations),	1 014 478	810 091
26.W L A CIVILS (PTY) LTD - Maxwell Amos Kekam who is an uncle/Nephew works for SAPS as an Administration Clerk	-	3 800
27.Total Client Services Limited - Nomagcisa Racheal Tsipa Sipoyo is the wife of the CEO and is working for Western Cape Department of Public Works as a Manager Logistics	283 763	310 500
28.Nareng Trading (PTY) LTD - Mardeleen Lebaea who is a spouse of the director works for Dept. of Correctional Services as a security	-	15 000
29.Tau Le Sechaba (PTY) LTD - Mzuvukile Ningi who is a brother in law of the director is a retired magistrate,	-	7 500
30.IThuba Industries - Wendy De Money is a spouse of the director and works for the Dept. of Education as a teacher.	-	59 311
31. Jones and Tyawana Traders - Cousin Phunyezwa Sineli works for Dept. of Correctional Services as a Correctional Officer.	-	25 500
32. Hippo Wassery II - Husband Andrei Abrahams works for SAPS Worcester as a Captain.	-	81 067
33.XKK Corporation (PTY) LTD - Sister Noxolo Charmaine Magwevana works for the Dept. of Correctional Services as a Correctional Service Officer.	95 460	165 853
34.Animal Welfare Society Worcester - Eugene Du Plessis works for the department of Agriculture as a Chief Animal Technician.	-	796 962
35.Canopy Country BK - Mother Madelanie Fourie works for Western CapeDepartment of Health as an Admin Officer.	1 702	194 120
36.Z Marais T/A Fancy Affairz - Spouse Clarke Marais works for SAPS asan admin clerk	1 890	10 500
37. ADK General Services -Spouse Dunheel Khanje works at SAPS Paarl 38.Elton Shortles Prokureurs - Spouse Anthea Shortles is a lecturer at CPUT	33 997 74 635	-
	1 926 818	3 056 463

The total related party payments for the year amounts to R 3 457 182 (2020: R 5 377 312)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

48. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No fruitless and wasteful expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2021,

49. Unauthorised expenditure

No unathorised expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

50. Irregular expenditure

No irregular expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

51. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council.

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the Accounting Officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them in the next council meeting and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

During the financial year under review goods/services totalling R17 698 410 (2020: R10 104 447) were procured and the process followed in procuring those goods/services deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the Accounting Officer that considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations. The reasons were categorised as sole suppliers, emergency as well as exceptional and impractical cases. The rate based deviations are not included in the balance below as the exact amount cannot be determined upfront however the rate based deviations are kept at anticipated cost and available budget. In the individual deviations the anticipated cost and budget will be detailed. The rate based deviations are detailed in Appendix J.

A detailed list of deviations is disclose in Appendix J and available on the municipality's website.

	17 698 410	10 104 447
Impractical or impossible to follow the SCM process	11 660 448	7 613 308
Sole provider	4 967 501	240 588
Emergencies	1 070 461	2 250 551
Deviations for year		



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
52. Material losses		
Water distribution losses		
Units supplied	14 206 458	15 309 474
Units sold	(10 757 799)	(10 544 650)
	3 448 659	4 764 824
Electricity distribution losses		
Units bought	283 637 188	290 563 916
Units sold	(263 636 881)	(274 831 292)
•	20 000 307	15 732 624
Percentage loss in distribution		
Water distribution losses	24,28%	31,12%
Electricity distribution losses	7,05%	5,41%

53. Change in estimate

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment: A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review, certain infrastructure, buildings, motor vehicles and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2021 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2020 over the remaining useful life of these assets.

			2020	2021	2022
Decrease/(Increase) in depre	ciation on ot	her assets for the year	719 734	264 806	(103 182)
Decrease/(Increase) in depre			688 586	(61 025)	(156 024)
Decrease/(Increase) in depre	ciation on bu	ildings for the year	8 350	8 170	386
Decrease/(Inc	-	-	32 169	(4 021)	(4 021)
rease) in					
depreciation					
on intangibles					
for the year					
			1 448 839	207 930	(262 841)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
-----------------	------	------

53. Change in estimate (continued)

The effect on the current year is to increase the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by R1 448 839 and decrease the depreciation expense by R1 448 839.

Property, plant and equipment -Review of Landfill Site available Airspace

During the year experts were appointed to evaluate the available airspace remaining on the landfill sites being used by the municipality to store solid waste. The review of the airspace resulted in a increase of the estimated number of years for the Worcester landfill site from 0 to 6.67 years. The increase in the remaining number of years resulted in an decrease of depreciation of R 528 264 (2020:R2 442 994).

The effect on the current year is an increase in the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by R1 914 736 and decrease the depreciation expense by R 1 914 736.

Statutory receivables - Traffic fines reductions

During the current financial year the municipality received representations from drivers who has been fined for various road traffic law infringements. After consideration of the representations a decision was made to reduce some of the fines with an amount of R 439 350.

The effect on the current year is a decrease in Fines, Penalties and Forfeits income by R439 350 and a decrease in Debt Impairment expenditure by R439 350.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

54. Prior Period Errors

Due to incorrect accounting treatment of the following financial transactions the figures of the prior year had to be restated:

- Error 1: Change in estimate on zero value assets resulted in a decrease in thedepreciation and a increase in the book value of Property Plant and Equipment of R67 868.
- Error 2: Interest of R 492 878 on current account not recognised in prior year.
- Error 3: A vehicle with a bookvalue of R15 436 which was not disposed in the prior year.
- Error 4: The minimum lease payments due within the Operating lease asset note has been restated from R1 756 536 to R1 805 342.
- Error 5: The line items of the employee related cost note have been restated due to mapping errors. These reclassifications caused the amount of the line items within the note to change however, it did not have a impact on the closing balance of the employee related cost note. These restatements were as follow:
 - Basic has been restated from R180 316 133 to R178 513 428.
 - Group life has been restated from R1 658 672 to R1 668 303.
 - Medical aid contibutions has been restated from R24 881 607 to R24 886 883.
 - Travel and car allowance has been restated from R 9 038 813 to R9 086 876.
 - Overtime payments have been restated from R18 376 330 to R21 610 453.
 - Acting allowances has been restated from R2 625 350 to R1 874 612.
 - Other allowance has been restated from R10 359 848 to R9 616 197.
- Error 6: The Cashflow statement of the prior year has been restated due to the following errors
 - Accrued interest of R198 942 has been incorrectly included in finance Income and investments.
 - Accrued interest of R352 989 has been incorrectly included in finance cost and repayment of loans.
 - PPE additions of R47 469 has been incorrectly disclosed as Investment property additions.
- Error 7: Availability Charges of R5 749 666 has been incorrectly classified as Revenue from Exchange Transactions: Service Charges instead of being classified as Revenue from Non Exchange.

 Availability Charges of R1 284 792 has been incorrectly classified as Receivables from exchange transactions instead of being classified as Receivables from non exchanges transactions.

Reclassifications:

Vat receivable of R1 162 704 has been reclassified as Statutory Receivable

Statement of financial performance Revenue	Balance as previously reported	Prior period error	Reclassified	Total
Service Charges	622 044 480	(5 749 666)	_	616 294 814
Sales of goods and rendering of services	3 992 775	<u> </u>	-	3 992 775
Income from agency services	7 770 194	-	-	7 770 194
Licenses	2 210 624	-	_	2 210 624
Construction contracts	1 774 312	-	-	1 774 312
Rental income	10 625 205	-	-	10 625 205
Operational revenue	5 165 294	-	-	5 165 294
Finance Income	18 181 371	492 878	-	18 674 249
Property rates	145 106 782	-	-	145 106 782
Availability charges	-	5 749 666	-	5 749 666
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection	1 689 082	-	-	1 689 082
Government grants and subsidies	287 137 061	-	-	287 137 061
Fines,penalties and forfeits	51 034 163			51 034 163
	1 156 731 343	492 878	_	1 157 224 221



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand			2021	2020
Expenses	Balance as	Prior period	Reclassified	Total
	previously	error		
	reported			(000 504 405
Employee related cost	(323 564 467)	-	-	(323 564 467
Remuneration of councillors	(18 412 764)	44 042	-	(18 412 764
Depreciation,amortisation and impairment	(87 503 765)	14 843	-	(87 488 922
Bulk purchases Finance cost	(318 841 906) (23 642 881)	-	-	(318 841 906 (23 642 881
Contracted services	(64 400 623)	-	-	(64 400 623
Grants and subsidies paid	(5 163 293)	_	_	(5 163 293
Inventory consumed	(26 974 576)	_	-	(26 974 576
Operating leases	(7 876 097)	_	_	(7 876 097
Operational cost	(51 645 041)	_	_	(51.645.041
Agency fees paid	(7 545 498)	-	_	(7 545 498
Construction expenditure	(1 774 312)	_	_	(1 774 312
	(937 345 223)	14 843		(937 330 380
		N.		
Operating (deficit)/surplus -	219 386 119	507 722	_	219 893 841
Gains on disposal of assets -	(393 648)	(15 436)	-	(409 084
Fair value adjustment -	2 049 369	` -	-	2 049 369
Actuarial gains -	16 985 099	-	-	16 985 099
Debt impairment -	(90 508 645)	-	-	(90 508 645
Inventory gains(losses) -	70 994	-	-	70 994
Curreling for the year	147 589 288	492 286	·	148 081 574
Surplus for the year -	147 505 200	492 200		140 001 974
Statement of financial position Current assets	40 404 540			40 404 540
Inventory	10 431 542	-	- (4.400.704)	10 431 542
Vat receivable	1 162 704 99 050 922	(1 284 792)	(1 162 704)	97 766 130
Receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non exchange	623 328	1 284 792)	-	1 908 120
Statutory receivables	30 923 350	1 204 132	1 162 704	32 086 054
Other receivables from exchange transactions	7 018 958	492 878	1 102 704	7 511 836
Short term investments	15 419 904	-	_	15 419 904
Long term receivables	1 967 548	-	_	1 967 548
Cash and Cash Equivalents	146 719 509	_	_	146 719 509
Operating lease asset	377 503	-	-	377 503
•	313 695 268	492 878	•	314 188 146
	. 		(
Non-current assets	47 444 500			47 4 4 4 500
Investment property	47 144 500	52 433	-	47 144 500 2 319 644 320
Property, plant and equipment	2 319 591 887	52 433	-	
Intangible assets	4 181 530 36 631 059	-	-	4 181 530 36 631 059
Heritage assets Long term receivables	3 313 512	-	<u>-</u>	3 313 512
Long term receivables		E0 400		
	2 410 862 488	52 433		2 410 914 921



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Payables from exchange transactions	ures in Rand			2021	2020
Payables from exchange transactions	rrent liabilities	previously	•	Reclassified	Total
Consumer deposits	calalan from accelance transportions				100 100 60
Unspent conditional grants and receipts 19 739 244 - 11 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15			-	-	100 109 68 4 231 35
Tousing advances			-	-	19 739 24
17 433 217 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			-	-	2 039 79
A			-	-	17 433 21
Provisions 3 206 387 - - 196				_	43 960 27
Non-current liabilities Long term liabilities 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179			_	-	3 206 38
Non-current liabilities	Violente		-	·	190 719 96
192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 192 179 568 - 19)	H	
Employee benefit obligation		400 470 500			Total
Provision 104 392 979 104 447 980 723 447 Nett Assets Accumulated surplus 2 085 857 073 545 310 - 2 086 Rounding difference 5 2 085 857 078 545 310 - 2 086 Nett Asset Restatement Accumulated surplus previously reported 2 085 857 074 2 086 Change in estimate - PPE (2018/19) 67 868 Pinance Income 492 878 Disposal of vehicle (15 436) Rounding difference 4			-	-	192 179 56
Nett Assets			-	-	151 408 17
Nett Assets Accumulated surplus 2 085 857 073 545 310 - 2 086	vision		-		104 392 97
Accumulated surplus 2 085 857 073 545 310 - 2 086		447 980 723	-	·	447 980 72
Accumulated surplus 2 085 857 073 545 310 - 2 086	tt Assets				Total
Nett Asset Restatement S Substitute		2 085 857 073	545 310	_	2 086 402 38
Nett Asset Restatement Accumulated surplus previously reported 2 085 857 074 - - 2 088			-	_	
Nett Asset Restatement Accumulated surplus previously reported 2 085 857 074 - - 2 085 857 074 - - 2 085 857 074 - - 2 085 857 074 - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 857 074 - - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - 2 085 958 - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - 2 085 958 - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - - 2 085 958 - - - - 2 085 958 - - - - 2 085 958 - - - - 2 085 958 - - - - - - - - -		2 005 057 070	E4E 240	S	2 086 402 38
Accumulated surplus previously reported Change in estimate - PPE (2018/19) Change in estimate - PPE Change in estima		2 083 837 078	349 310		2 006 402 30
Change in estimate - PPE (2018/19) 67 868	tt Asset Restatement				Total
Finance Income Disposal of vehicle Rounding difference 2 086 402 388 2 086 2 086 402 388 2 086 Balance 1 July 2019 (previously reported) Change in estimate -PPE Restated Balance 01 July 2019 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 299 106 - 1 929 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 299 106 - 1 929 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 352 131 1 929 Changes in net assets 8 968 679 8 Surplus previously reported 147 589 288 492 290 - 148 Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 - Finance income Disposal of Vehicle - (15 436)			-	-	2 085 857 07
Disposal of vehicle (15 436) - -			-	-	67 86
Rounding difference 4 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402 388 - 2 086 402			-	-	492 87
2 086 402 388 - - 2 086 2 08		, ,	-	-	(15 43
Balance 1 July 2019 (previously reported) Change in estimate -PPE Restated Balance 01 July 2019 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 299 106 1 929 299 106 53 025 - 1 929 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 352 131 1 929 Changes in net assets 8 968 679	unding diπerence				
Balance 1 July 2019 (previously reported) Change in estimate -PPE Restated Balance 01 July 2019 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 299 106 - 53 025 - 1 929 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 352 131 - 1 929 Changes in net assets 8 968 679 Surplus previously reported Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 - 19 290 - 10 200		2 086 402 388	<u>.</u>	<u>-</u>	2 086 402 38
Change in estimate -PPE					Totai
Restated Balance 01 July 2019 Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 352 131 1 929 Changes in net assets 8 968 679 2 Surplus previously reported Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 Finance income Disposal of Vehicle - (15 436) 1 929 -	ance 1 July 2019 (previously reported)	1 929 299 106	_	-	1 929 299 10
Restated Balance 1 July 2019 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 1 929 352 131 - 1	ange in estimate -PPE		53 025	<u>-</u>	53 02
Changes in net assets 8 968 679 -	stated Balance 01 July 2019	1 929 299 106	53 025		1 929 352 13
Changes in net assets 8 968 679 8 Surplus previously reported 147 589 288 492 290 - 148 Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 - 1					
Changes in net assets 8 968 679 - - 8 Surplus previously reported 147 589 288 492 290 - 148 Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 - Finance income - 492 878 - Disposal of Vehicle - (15 436) -	stated Balance 1 July 2019	1 929 352 131	-	-	1 929 352 13
Surplus previously reported 147 589 288 492 290 - 148 Change in estimate - PPE - 14 843 - Finance income - 492 878 - Disposal of Vehicle - (15 436) -			_	-	8 968 67
Finance income - 492 878		147 589 288		-	148 081 57
Disposal of Vehicle - (15 436) -	ange in estimate - PPE	-		-	
		-		-	
Pounding difference 5		-		-	
	unding difference	-	5		
Restated Balance 01 July 2020 2 085 910 098 492 290 - 2 086	stated Balance 01 July 2020	2 085 910 098	492 290	-	2 086 402 38

Due to the changes as reflected above in the Statement of Financial Performance and Statement of Financial Position, the cashflow statement had to be restated. Please refer to details of each reclassification below for the nature and impact of the reclassification.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2021	2020
Cash Flow Statement	Balance as previously reported	Prior period error	Reclassified	Total
Cash flows from services and rate payers	765 971 426	534 601	-	766 506 027
Cash flows from government and other grants	288 457 474	202.026	-	288 457 474
Finance income:investing activities	18 181 371	293 936		18 475 307
	1 072 610 271	828 537		1 073 438 808
Payments				Total
Cash paid to employees	(320 103 348)	36 492	_	(320 066 856
Cash paid to suppliers	(463 966 699)	(602 508)	-	(464 569 207
Finance costs	(23 642 881)	(352 989)	-	(23 995 870
Grants paid	(5 163 293)	_	<u> </u>	(5 163 293
	(812 876 221)	(919 005)		(813 795 226
Cash flows from investing activities				Total
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(194 944 017)	(351 905)	_	(195 295 922
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment equipment	(346 894)	(62 189)	-	(409 083
Purchase of other intangible assets	(100)	100	-	
Long term receivables	(1 824 053)	-	-	(1 824 053
Increase/ decrease in investment	(198 942)	198 942	-	
Investment property additions	47 469	(47 469)	-	
	(197 266 537)	(262 521)		(197 529 058
Cash flows from financing activities				Total
Repayment of long term liabilities	(10 762 857)	352 989	-	(10 409 868
Movement in consumer deposits	148 013	-		148 013
	(10 614 844)	352 989	-	(10 261 855
				Total
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash	51 852 669	_	_	51 852 669
equivalents				
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	94 866 840	-	-	94 866 840
	146 719 509	_		146 719 509
55. Financial instruments disclosure				
Categories of financial instruments				
2021				

2021

Financial assets

	At amortised	Total
	cost	
Cash and cash equivalents	89 347 744	89 347 744
Receivables from exchange transactions	92 483 529	92 483 529
Other receivables from non- exchange transactions	4 809 859	4 809 859
Other receivables from exchange transactions	1 998 399	1 998 399
Long term receivables	4 498 051	4 498 051
Short term investments	101 414 454	101 414 454
	294 552 036	294 552 036



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
55. Financial instruments disclosure (continued)		
Financial liabilities		
	At amortised	Total
	cost	
Long term Liabilities	197 586 526	197 586 526
Consumer deposits	4 366 711	4 366 711
Payables from exchange transactions	92 074 000 4 195 613	92 074 000 4 195 613
Unspent conditional grants		
	298 222 850	298 222 850
2020		
Financial assets		
	At amortised cost	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	146 719 509	146 719 509
Receivables from exchange transactions	97 766 130	97 766 130
Other receivables from non- exchange transactions	1 908 121	1 908 121
Other receivables from exchange transactions	2 669 035	2 669 035
Long term receivables	5 281 060	5 281 060
Short term investments	15 419 904	15 419 904



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

55. Financial instruments disclosure (continued)

Financial liabilities

	325 446 646	325 446 646
Housing advances	2 039 797	2 039 797
Unspent conditional grants	19 739 244	19 739 244
Payables from exchange transactions	89 823 468	89 823 468
Consumer deposits	4 231 352	4 231 352
Long term Liabilities	209 612 785	209 612 785
	cost	
	At amortised	Total

56. Risk management

Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and investments, the availability of funding for service delivery through effective budgeting and availability of credit facilities. The municipality manages its risks through effective and efficient budgeting and credit control. The liquidity risk is thus limited.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within twelve months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Long term liabilities Unspent conditional grants At 30 June 2020 At 30 June 2020 Payables from exchange transactions Payables from exchange transactions	years
Long term liabilities	-
Unspent conditional grants 4 195 613	-
At 30 June 2020 Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 2 and Over 5 year year 2 years 5 years	6 029
At 30 June 2020 Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 2 and Over 5 year year 2 years 5 years	-
year 2 years 5 years	6 029
year 2 years 5 years	
	/ears
Payables from exchange transactions 89 823 466	
	-
Consumer deposits 4 231 352	-
Long term liabilities 17 433 217 13 040 715 48 750 215 130 388 6	8 638
Unspent conditional grants 19 739 244	-
Housing advances 2 039 797	
133 267 076 13 040 715 48 750 215 130 388 6	8 638

Credit risk

Credit risk is managed by debt collection department. The credit risks, rates and consumer receivables, are managed in terms of the credit control and debt collection as well as the indigent relief policies.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and receivables. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

56. Risk management (continued)

Receivables arise from a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to receivables on an ongoing basis. If receivables are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the receivable, taking into account past experience with the client's payment rate. Sales to customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

	294 552 036	269 763 758
Cash and cash equivalents	89 347 744	146 719 509
Short term investments	101 414 454	15 419 904
Long term receivables	4 498 051	5 281 060
Other receivables from exchange transactions	1 998 399	2 669 035
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	4 809 859	1 908 121
Receivables from exchange transactions	92 483 529	97 766 130
Financial instrument		

Market risk

Interest rate risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

A potential interest rate risk may arise from the short term deposits, cash and cash equivalents, consumer receivables, other receivables and long term receivables.

The short term deposits and cash and cash equivalents has limited exposure as the municipality interacts with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The investments are further of a short term nature.

Consumer receivables comprise of receivables dispersed over a large geographical area. The receivables are constantly analysed and evaluated for their financial condition. Receivables are disclosed net of the allowance for impairment. Where the accounts of the receivables become in arrears, they are collected through the levying of a penalty, the charging of interest at prime or the handing over for collection.

Long term receivables comprise mainly of the deferred consumers which shown at a fair value. The remaining long term receivables if required are charged interest at a fixed rate. The long term receivables are evaluated annually for impairment.

The municipality has a low interest rate risk as a long-term borrowing are made on fixed interest rates.

As the municipality has no long term variable rate financial instruments no sensitivity analysis is required at year end.

Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

57. In-kind donations and assistance

In-kind donations,in the form of assets,to the value of R799 540 have been received by the Municipality during the 2020/21 financial year.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

58. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The Municipality assessed the going concern assumptions under the current economic climate resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Management considered a wide range of factors including the current and expected performance of the municipality, the amendment of government funding and where necessary potential sources of replacement funding.

59. Events after the reporting date

On 1 July 2021 the Raymond Pollet Road was closed due to the damage of the road heading to Zweletemba.

Due to rainstorms in the Breede Valley area the river swelled and this led to extensive scour damage and build-up of siltation and debris in the waterway. The area that requires the most urgent repair is the scoured South-eastern approach embankment and road surface. It was recommended that an approach slab should be installed, the embankment be filled and road surface repaired. Furthermore, it was recommended that the approach embankment protection works be upgraded by installing either stone pitching, rip-rap or gabions. The bridge structure itself is considered to be in fair condition and no structurally significant defects have been observed.

The total cost of the road is R4 466 934 with an accumulated depreciation of R 2 180 793 The carrying amount is R 2 286 141. The estimated cost of the damage is R226 351.

There is no evidence that these damages occurred at the reporting date. Instead these are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date being 30 June 2021. It can be concluded that the event is a non-adjusting event as the damage to road occurred on 1 July 2021 after year end.

The duration and impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the effectiveness of government, remains unclear at this time. It is not possible to reliably estimate the duration and severity of these consequences, as well as their impact on the financial position and results of the entity for future periods

60. COVID-19 Response Expenditure

The spread of COVID-19 has severely impacted many local economies around the globe. In many countries, businesses are being forced to cease or limit operations for long or indefinite periods of time. On 23 March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced a nationwide lockdown to contain the spread of the virus.

Safety measures such as travel bans, quarantines, social distancing, and closures of non-essential services have triggered significant disruptions to businesses worldwide, resulting in an economic slowdown.

On the 30 March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of Section 177(1)(b)of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

The table below indicates the total COVID-19 expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2021.

Expenditure		
Tankering of water	-	139 475
Chemical toilets	-	64 860
Food distribution	75 000	850 000
Screening and testing	25 080	126 270
Sanitising and cleansing	188 073	455 766
Protective Clothing	224 317	1 439 123
General other	37 705	12 616
Communication	-	93 783
	550 175	3 181 893



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020
The table below indicates the funding sources for the period ending 30 June 2021.		
Funding Sources		
Own Funding	550 175	33 893
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	298 000
Local Government Support Grant	-	850 000
CWDM Projects	- ,,	2 000 000
	550 175	3 181 893

61. Segment information

General information

Identification of segments

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting became effective on 1 April 2020 and, in accordance with the transitional provisions for the Standard provided in Directive 3, entities are not required to present comparative segment information on initial adoption of GRAP 18.

The municipality is taking advantage of the transitional provisions by not presenting comparative segment information.

The municipality intends to fully apply the requirements of GRAP 18 by 30 June 2022.

The Accounting Standard for Segment Reporting has been recognised in the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality as at 30 June 2021 in terms of GRAP 18

The municipality has developed Accounting Policies to fully comply with GRAP 18 (Segment Reporting). Previously the Accounting Standard was not applicable to municipalities.

Management has assessed the requirements of GRAP 18 and identified the following shortcomings preventing full disclosure in terms of the Accounting Standard:

The municipality's accounting system has limitations that does not allow for segmental reporting on financial position, net assets and cash flow.

The municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide and the accounting system allows for reporting on these units on financial performance and capital assets.

The municipality does not monitor segments geographically.

Based on the above, management has concluded that the municipality will be able to report separate segments subject to the limitations listed above.

Management has evaluated the requirements of the Standard and it was found that no adjustments affecting Financial Position, Financial Performance, Net Assets or Cash Flows need to be made. Accordingly, the segmental information for Capital Assets and Financial Performance of the municipality is disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements. It is not practical to segmentize Financial Position and Cash Flow operations.

No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the reportable operating segments

The municipality is organised and reports to management on the basis of six major functional areas,governance and administration , community and public safety, economic and environmental services,energy sources,water management, waste water management and waste management. The segments were organised around the type of service delivered and the target market. Management uses these same segments for determining strategic objectives.

Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

61. Segment information (continued)

Types of goods and/or services by segment

These reportable segments as well as the goods and/or services for each segment are set out below:

Reportable segment

Governance and administration
Community and public safety
Economic and environmental services
Energy sources
Water management
Waste water management
Waste management

Goods and/or services

Governance and administrative services Community and public services Economic and environmental services Electricity Water Sewerage and sanitation Refuse removal



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

61. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit

2021

2021									
	Governance and administration	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste management	Other	Total
Revenue									
Service charges	•	•	•	431 937 350	93 942 472	76 021 160	42 154 994	•	644 055 976
Sales of goods and rending of services	499 643	1 790 385	1 743 744	640 894	2 268 956	1 581 510	10 416	1	8 535 548
Income from agency services	404 367	1	9 415 961	•	•	•		•	9 820 328
Licences and permits	200	294 154	1 723 073	•	•	•		•	2 017 427
Rental Income	1 446 706		•	•	•	•	•	•	6 479 325
Operational revenue	5 322 450		1 353 333	75 297	•	1	•	1	6 775 903
Finance Income	15 503 714	_	•	•	•	1	•	•	16 180 357
Property rates	155 976 506	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	155 976 506
Property tax and penalties	1 521 045	•	•		•	ι	•	1	1 521 045
Government grants & subsidies	40 651 968	31 697 672	36 741 100	24 955 788	23 205 945	42 309 560	21 827 869	1	221 389 902
Fines, penalties and forfeits	'		•	271 729	1	1		1	30 743 116
Total segment revenue	221 326 599	69 987 683	50 977 211	457 881 058	119 417 373	119 912 230	63 993 279	- 1	1 103 495 433
Expenditure Bulk surchase		ı	•	(328 878 664)	(8 645 719)	1	•	1	(337 524 383)
Contracted services	(32 555 172)	(7 338 839)	(6 379 173)	(11 599 419)	(1 567 948)	(6 311 127)	(7 362 673)		(73 166 367)
Depreciation and amortisation	(5 072 232)		(25 347 745)	(18 358 502)	(13 627 393)	(14 414 169)	(4 222 763)	_	(88 548 817)
Employee related cost	(111 435 729)		(41 175 928)	(24 126 720)	(28 196 213)	(22 559 706)	(19 977 640)		350 318 961)
Finance cost	(299 845)		(1635304)	(6 549 690)	(2502159)	(11 025 732)	(32 099)		(22 350 843)
Grants and subsidies paid	(1 489 306)		(448 942)	•	•	1	•		(4 452 402)
Inventory Consumed	(9 416 568)	(2 050 578)	(1813712)	(4 641 191)	(5 525 190)	(1716336)	(988 836)	(13 787)	(26 166 198)
Operating lease	(666 006)		(157 470)	(99 061)	1	(23 312)	(1 301 890)		(8 760 238)
Operational cost	(33 703 526)		(1 320 175)	(1 334 203)	(1 165 759)	(1 020 224)	(6 200 533)		(49 964 443)
Remuneration of counsellors	•	(18 421 282)	•	1	•	•	•	1	(18 421 282)
Agency fees paid	(496 016)		1	1	(7 636 140)	1	•	•	132
Debt impairment	(8 881 266)	(35 930 970)	'	(1 128 566)	(13 846 195)	(11 009 324)	(6 772 929)	•	(77 569 250)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

	Governance and administration	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste management	Other	Total
61. Segment information (continued) Total segment expenditure	(204 250 659) (187 968	(187 968 150)		(78 278 449) (396 716 016) (82 712 716)	(82 712 716)	(68 079 930)	(46 864 363)	(505 057)(1 065 375 340)	65 375 340)
Total segmental surplus/(deficit)									38 120 093
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets and									421 699
Inventories reversal Actuarial gains Fair value adjustment									99 382 (2 673 944) 16 816 932
Total surplus (deficit) for the period									52 784 162



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

61. Segment information (continued)

Segmental Analysis of Capital Expenditure

	Original Budget	idget Total Budget Adjustments	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Actual Outcome as % Outcome as % of Final Budget of Original Budget	Actual Autcome as % of Original Budget	Total
Revenue Executive and Council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and Social Services Sport and Recreation Public safety Housing Health Environmental Protection Planning and Development Road Transport Trading Services Electricity Waster Waste Management	1 620 000 1 620 000 1 100 000 1 1 646 365 28 212 260 24 984 042 25 445 921	55 000 5 829 181 10 589 207 30 731 1 774 039 (488 661) 55 031 815 (1 512 096) (17 710 593) (17 710 593)	60 000 7 449 181 10 689 207 30 731 1 774 039 1 411 339 72 678 180 26 700 164 5 476 063 7 735 328 1 214 523	36 683 5 388 191 11 252 133 9 9 000 9 30 411 1 222 080 71 176 157 2 3 780 612 4 194 759 5 419 624 1 177 137	(23317) (2060990) 562926 (20831) (843628) (162023) (1502023) (1502023) (1281304) (2315704) (37386)	61 105 32 32 52 - - - 89 89 77	734 333 333 11252 	134 161 18 225 968 33 204 830 50 563 3 634 913 3 855 650 215 030 995 74 261 561 13 865 675 18 574 667 3 568 894
Other	99 913 588	35 305 167	135 218 755	124 587 687	(10 631 068)	- 92	125	384 407 877

Information about geographical areas

Although the municipality operates in a number of geographical wards, it is irrelevant for users of the financial statements as the municipality's geographical areas of operation can be seen as a single geographical area when deciding how to allocate resources



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

61. Segment information (continued)

62. Non living resources

The municipality is the owner of various non living resources. The following dams has been extracted for the municipality:

Dam name Stettynskloof Dam	Owner BVM	Date 31 October 1986	Volume % 100	Volume m3 15 000 000	Location (S) 33 50'11"	Location (E) 19 [®] 15' 7"
Fairy Glen Dam	BVM	17 November 1986	100	516 000	33 ⁶ 33'32,8"	19 ⁶ 26'0.20"
Bokrivier Storage Dam	BVM	26 March 1987	100	90 000	33 [°] 20′ 51"	19 ⁰ 45'40"

The following boreholes has been extracted for the municipality:

Town	Owner	Borehole	Yield/ Year m3	Location (S)	Location (E)
DeDoorns	BVM	Number DeDGOGBH3	154 176	33 29,186	19,40,033
DeDoorns	BVM	DeDGOGBH2	157 680	33 ^c 29,202	19 ⁰ 40,035
DeDoorns	BVM	DeDGOGBH1	157 680	33 ⁸ 29,218	19°40,027



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2021	2020
63. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance	Management Act		
Municipal bank accounts			
Bank statement balances Nedbank - Worcester Branch Cheque Account	30 June 2021 91 481 689	30 June 2020 148 605 540	30 June 2019 97 491 252
Cash book balances	30 June 2021 89 334 611	30 June 2020 146 706 375	30 June 2019 94 853 665
Membership fees: SALGA			
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		3 664 534 (3 664 534)	3 467 911 (3 467 911)
Audit fees			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		3 306 736 (3 306 736)	3 490 134 (3 490 134)
PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		3 635 753 51 092 931 (46 865 988) (3 635 753)	
		4 226 943	3 635 753
Pension and medical aid deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		536 866 98 611 926 (98 093 715) (536 866)	(362 295)
		518 211	536 866
VAT			
VAT receivable		2 371 796	1 162 704

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

As at 30 June 2021 there were no Councillors with arrear consumer accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

63. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Council. The expenses incurred as listed hereunder have been condoned.

A detailed list of deviations is in Appendix J available and on the municipality's website.

64. Additional disclosure in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the vear ended 30 June 2021

Main Main Main Main Main Main Main Main				Date	Amount	Date	Transactions for the year to date:		Less:	Add:			Short term	Long term	Short term	Shart term
8 1440772016 21736 259.25 21732/2014 200 861133.74 11781 567.70 22 675 533.86 (5731 649.23) 5406 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 569.04 192 179 179 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170		Mun Ref.			Received	Redeemable	20	Redeemed		Interest Accrued Current Year	Balance as at 30/06/2021	Carrying Value	Portion	Portion	Sept	March
8 556 140772006 2 000 00.00 316722014 559 31702201										3011106030x	3011203087x					
8 140772006 21 736 559.25 310022014 2203 881 135.74 11701 867.70 22 675 653.48 (5 731 649.23) 5 408 98.81 192 179 888.81 556 140772006 22 000 00.00 310022014 31002	EXTERNAL LOANS															
8 9 440772006 21736 28625 31032014 31032	ANNUITY & STOCK LOANS						203 881 135.74	11 701 567.70	22 675 533.85 (5 731 6-				13 040 714.61	179 138 853.43		
% 550 144072006 21708 258.25 31002004 310022044 % 554 144117006 21 70 00 00.00 310022040 310022040 % 558 1047700 22 100 000.00 310022040 31002204 % 559 1047700 22 100 000.00 31002204 31002204 31002204 % 561 10736/10 2560 100000 31002204 31002204 31002204 124% 562 1021241 21002200 31002204 31002204 31002204 31002204 124% 2589 1021241 21002200 31002204	Loans redeemed	ø										1 095 713.64				
% 557 14/11/2006 22 000 000 000 31/03/2016	DBSA: @10.55%	556		14/07/2005	21 736 259.25	31/03/2014						7 660 798.33				
6 568 310032009 310032009 310032009 310032014 <td>DBSA: @10.891%</td> <td>222</td> <td></td> <td>14/11/2005</td> <td>22 000 000:00</td> <td>31/03/2015</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10 836 235.03</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	DBSA: @10.891%	222		14/11/2005	22 000 000:00	31/03/2015						10 836 235.03				
6 559 2500 2500 00.00 31/03/2014 30/08/2014 31/03/2014 30/08/2014 3		258				31/03/2009						15 037.83				
6 560 10847/102 25/11 114/96 3 000 000.00 31/03/2017	DBSA: @ 11.00%	559		26/06/1997	9 179 000,00	31/03/2014						1 523 476.29				
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	DBSA: @ 12.00%	280	10647/102		3 000 000:00	31/03/2017						308 123.71				
6 Fall 562 1021241 2.00050000 30008/2006 30008/2006 30008/2016	DBSA: @12.00%	561	10736/102		7 000 000.00	31/03/2017						1 119 544.76				
2569 1021241 2108U2006 50 000 00.00 3008D2016 50 000 00.00 3008D2016 50 000 00.00 3008D2016 50 000 00.00 3008D2016 50 000 00.00 3008D2012 50 00 00.00 3103Z0208 50 000 000 00.00 3103Z0208 50 000 000 000 3103Z0208 50 000 00.00 3103Z0208 50 000 000 00.00 3103Z0208 50 000 00.00	ABSA: @ Variable rate	295				30/06/2009						4 616 638.02				
1.14% 2881 2809 (2006) 50 000 000.00 30/09/2016 50 000 000.00 31/09/2016 50 000 000.00 31/09/2016 50 000 000.00 31/09/2016 50 000 000.00 31/09/2016 31	DBSA: @ 8.69%	2569	102124/1	21/08/2006	25 000 000.00	30/09/2016						12 612 374.58				
1.14% 2882 2809/2006 5 000 000.00 31/03/2016 3 00 000.00 31/03/2016	INCA/FNB: @ 10.21%	2891		29/09/2006	50 000 000.00	30/09/2016						28 356 592.19				
5027 1028311 3103/2008 23 000 000.00 3103/2018 3	INCA/FNB: @ 10.14%	2882		29/09/2006	5 000 000.00	30/09/2012						922 813.04				
© 9.46% 5028 10283/2 31/03/2008 40 000 000.00 31/03/2018 138/2018 12646 381.55 212 823.01 12646 381.55 12646 381.	DBSA: @ 5.00%	5027	102831/1	31/03/2008	23 000 000.00	31/03/2018						14 197 944,45				
© 9.46% 5029 310312008 2 000 000.00 31/03/2035 13 640 42.18 994 042.63 904 042.63 <td>DBSA: @ 9.46%</td> <td>5028</td> <td>10283/2</td> <td>31/03/2008</td> <td>40 000 000 00</td> <td>31/03/2018</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>28 023 091.32</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	DBSA: @ 9.46%	5028	10283/2	31/03/2008	40 000 000 00	31/03/2018						28 023 091.32				
© 6.75% 11087 1036492 09032010 21000 000.00 31032030 13640424.18 984 042.63 964 042.63		5029		31/03/2008	2 000 000.00	31/03/2015						87 756.00				
© 12.08% 1108 1038491 0803/2010 28 000 000.00 3103/2030 21 555 44.19 1201 788.94 2 565 343.15 (648 286.80) 612 092.21 20 323 855.25 © 11.326% 1108 1038493 1807/2010 60 000 000.00 3103/2030 37 616 868.89 2 195 152.52 4 223 177.28 (1 667 856.90) 1 005 865.45 35 621 713.37 © 11.5% 11100 1038491 2 000 000.00 3103/2030 38 381 510.38 2 207 307.56 4 352 684.4 (1 100 445.22) 1 037 168.99 36 17 420.20 © 12.14% 11101 10384915 2 0000000 3103/2036 3 5 47 061.73 4 085 594.16 (1 20.4 462.70) 969 696.33 35 047 201.00 © 11.431% 19975 6100734 2 0000000 3103/2036 15 58 647.33 1 983 855.91 1 985 864.10 1 985 641.04 1 985 641.04 1 985 641.04 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3 641.40 3		11097	103649/2	09/03/2010	21 000 000.00	31/03/2030	13 640 424.18	984 042.63				16 337 545.17	1 062 272.78	11 584 108.77	521 195.95	541 076.83
© 11.326% 1108 1036493 1607/2010 50 000 000.00 31/03/2030 37 816 868.88 2 195 152.52 4 223 177.28 (1 067 850.30) 1 005 865.45 35 621 713.37 © 11.5% 11100 1036494 20062011 60 000 000.00 31/03/2030 38 381 510.38 2 207 307.56 4 352 886.44 (1 100 445.22) 1 037 168.99 38 174 202.80 © 12.4% 11101 10384945 2 000 000.00 31/03/2036 4 083 374.03 2 279 488.96 4 908 815.86 (1 240 437.80) 1 171 444.86 38 703 885.07 © 11.431% 19975 61007341 2 000 000.00 31/03/2026 15 86 475.36 1 858 97.13 4 085 5864.10 (122 462.70) 969 696.33 35 047 704.00 © 11.431% 19876 61007341 2 000 000.00 31/03/2026 15 86 475.36 1 858 864.76 1 858 864.10 1 858 864.10 1 858 864.10 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.04 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00 3 87 841.00		11098	103649/1	09/03/2010	29 000 000.00	31/03/2030	21 525 424.19	1 201 788,94				23 360 619.62	1 351 349.35	18 972 285.90	652 655.34	698 694,01
(2) 11.5% 1110 1034644 20106/2011 50 000 000 00 31/03/2030 38 38 15 10.38 2 207 307.56 4 352 888.44 (1 100 445.22) 1 037 168,98 38 174 202.80 (2) 12.14% 11101 10384965 2000 815.98 (1 240 437.60) 31/03/2030 40 883 374,03 2 279 488.96 4 908 615.98 (1 240 437.60) 1 171 444.88 38 703 885.07 (2) 11.431% 19675 61007341 2006/2016 38 500 000.00 31/03/2026 35 647 081.73 4 085 584.10 (420 614.48) 38 703 885.07 (3) 11 824% 19878 61007341 2006/2016 2 1003 2000.00 31/03/2026 1 588 475.36 1 983 885.61 1 983 885.91 38 704 10 <		11099	103649/3	16/07/2010	50 000 000 05	31/03/2030	37 816 865.89	2 195 152.52	4 223 177.28 (1 067 8.			39 166 039.08	2 450 815.21	33 170 898.16	1 186 380.54	1 264 434.67
(a) 12.14% 11101 10384915 20106/2013 61 000 000.00 31/03/2030 40 983 374,03 2.279 488.96 4 908 815.08 (1.240.437.60) 1171 444.88 38 703 885.07 (a) 11.431% 19675 61 007341 20106/2016 38 500 000.00 31/03/2026 15 586 475.36 1983 885,96 1 1835 594.10 (420.614.40) 38 7614.38 13 622 479.40 (a) 1983 885,97 (11100	103649/4	29/06/2011	50 000 000.00	31/03/2030	38 381 510.36	2 207 307.56	4 352 688.44 (1 100 4			41 331 262.69	2 468 445.81	33 705 756,99	1 194 282.67	1 274 163.14
(a) 11.431% 19875 61007341 2005/2016 38 500 000.00 31/03/2026 35 947 061.73 859 791.13 4 085 596.19 (1 024 462.70) 999 959.33 35 087 270.60 (a) 10 824% 19878 61007374 2005/2016 21 500 000.00 31/03/2026 15 586 475.36 1983 85.56 1 1835 594.10 (420 614.49) 387 614.38 13 622 479.40		11101	103849/5	20/06/2013	51 000 000.00	31/03/2030	40 983 374.03	2 279 488.96	4 908 815.96 (1 240 4;		-	44 965 315.84	2 564 617.61	36 139 267.46	1 238 390.13	1 326 227.48
(a) 10 824% 1937 8 61007374 20/05/2016 21 500 000,00 31/03/2026 15 586 475,36 1 963 985,96 1 635 594,10 (420 614,49) 387 614,36 13 622 479.40		19975	61007341	20/05/2016	38 500 000.00	31/03/2036	35 947 061.73	859 791.13	4 085 596.19 (1 024 4)			34 197 121.85	960 882.51	34 126 388.09	461 786.43	499 096.08
	DB\$A: @ 10.824%	19978	61007374	20/05/2016	21 500 000.00	31/03/2026	15 586 475.38	1 963 985.96	1 635 594.10 (420 61	(4.49) 367 614.36	13 622 479.40	13 352 270.34	2 182 331.34	11 440 148.06	1 060 526.59	1 121 804.75



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

EXTERNAL LOANS

Department	Main Vote	Amount
P.W. Stormwater Drains: Worce	1533	308 980.52
P.W.: Street Lighting	1536	23 203.02
P.W. Streets: Worcester	1539	1 635 304.13
Boland Park Sportground	5130	97 291.59
R.F.: Parks (Other)	5151	203 722.62
R.R. Removal: Worcester	6603	37 098.77
Sew.:Disp.Works-Touwsrivier	6905	65 005.61
Sew.: Disp. Works-Worcester	9069	8 915 765.30
Sew.: Disp. Works-Rawsonville	6907	141 510.15
Sew. Networks: Worcester	6912	1 594 470.29
Elec.: Network & Substation	8112	6 526 487.18
Network & Pumps: Worcester	8412	499 114.82
W.M.: Fairy Glen D	8415	2 383,44
Bulk Water De Dooms	8416	37 721.47
W.M.: Stettynskloof Dam	8418	1 962 939.16
Res.: Vehicle distribution	0988	299 844.56
		22 350 842.63
Interest Paid		22 675 533.85
Interest Acorued	2019/20	(5 731 649.23)
Interest Accrued	2020/21	5 406 958.01
1-4-6		50 010 010 00



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION

- 1	
valuation 2021	
Cost/Re	
Classification of Assets	

Closing Balance	30-06-2021	070) 230 882 268	930) 334 100 728	3 071 223 805	36 631 059	883) 152 591 025	5 364 081	90 500) 63 875 500	476 3 894 668 465
Disposals		(2 366 070)	(1 536 930)	(2 839 093)		(5 069 883)		3 06)	-11 902 476
Restoration of assets						2 118 632			2 118 632
Transfers		(364 686)	-487 977	487 977				364 686	0
Fair value adjustment								16 456 814	16 456 814
Grap 12 Transfer				-796 036					-796 036
Additions			14 768 347	103 040 310		6 779 030			124 587 687
Restated opening balance	30/6/2020	233 613 024	321 357 288	2 971 330 647	36 631 059	148 763 246	5 364 081	47 144 500	3 764 203 844
Prior period error				-98 648		16 161			(82 487)
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2020	233 613 024	321 357 288	2 971 429 295	36 631 059	148 747 085	5 364 081	47 144 500	3 764 986 334
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL



110

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION

Cost/Revaluation 2020	
Classification of Assets	

Closing	30.6.2020	233 613 024	321 357 288	2 971 429 295	36 631 059	148 747 085	5 364 081	47 144 500	7 3 764 286 331
Disposals		1		(11 819 534)		(4 745 571)	(787 043)		-17 352 147
Restoration of Assets						9 910 822			9 910 822
Transfers			8 271 640	(14 172 608)		2 900 969			0
Fair value adjustment								2 278 100	2 278 100
Grap 12 Transfer				(47 470)					-47 470
Additions			8 784 244	178 671 862		8 024 812			195 480 918
Restated opening balance	30/6/2019	233 613 024	304 301 404	2 818 797 045	36 631 059	129 656 053	6 151 124	44 866 400	3 574 016 109
Prior period error		(1513)		(132 962)			(79 579)	1 116 000	901 946
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2019	233 614 537	304 301 404	2 818 930 007	36 631 059	129 656 053	6 230 703	43 750 400	3 573 114 182
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL



111

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION Classification of Assets

Accumulated Depreciation 2021

Carrying Value	30-06-2021	230 882 268	143 273 027	1 893 944 522	36 631 059	85 060 136	4 090 147	63 875 500	2 457 756 659
Closing	30-06-2021	,	190 827 700	1 177 279 283		67 530 889	1 273 934		1 436 911 807
Transfers									
Restoration of Assets						528 264			528 264
Disposals			(1 445 204)	(2 824 456)		(3 969 785)			-8 239 445
Impaiment									0
Additions			6 208 494	72 056 659		9 664 016	91 383		88 020 552
Restated opening balance	30-06-2020		186 064 410	1 108 047 080	•	61 308 395	1 182 551	•	1 356 602 436
Prior period error				(2)		(134 919)			-134 921
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2020		186 064 410	1 108 047 082	•	61 443 313	1 182 551	•	1 356 737 357
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL



112

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020 BREEDIX R. FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION
5 9

Classification of Assate	
ACCUMUNACO DEDICACIONO ACCUMUNACIONE	
	Classification of Assets

Carrying Value	30.6.2020	233 613 024	135 292 878	1 863 382 212	36 631 059	87 356 797	4 181 530	47 144 500	2 407 602 000
Closing	30.6.2020	×	186 064 410	1 108 047 082		61 390 288	1 182 551	3	1 356 684 332
Transfers				40 059		(40 028)			0
Restoration of Assets						2 443 000			2 442 997
Disposals				(11 819 534)		(4 347 014)	(787 043)		-16 953 594
Impaiment									0
Additions			5 766 631	69 297 736		9 745 516	250 881		85 060 765
Restated opening balance	30-06-2019		180 297 779	1 050 528 822	•	53 588 846	1718712	•	1 286 134 158
Prior period error				(132.962)		(53 025)	(79 579)		-265 566
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2019	•	180 297 779	1 050 661 784	•	53 641 871	1 798 291	•	1 286 399 724
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX C

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

			-				
(1)	General	Statistics		2021	2020	2019	2018
	(a)	Population.	±				
	(b)	Valuation	- 1				
		(i) Taxable					
		Land		6 496 775 500	6 309 895 800	6 902 659 400	6 015 586 900
		Improvements	- 4	18 157 119 500	18 184 733 500	17 502 936 000	18 038 844 300
		(ii) Non Taxable	- 1				
		Land	П				
		Improvements					
		(iii) Date of Last General Valuation		2016/07/01	2016/07/01	2016/07/01	2016/07/01
	(c)	Number of properties					
		Residential		21 096	21 083	21 065	20 932
		Commercial		1 205	1 063	1 065	1 038
		Welfare Institutions		241 1 868	241 1 874	244 1 863	238 1 883
		Agri/Farms Industrial	Ш	236	236	235	236
		Public Serv. Infrastructure		342	338	336	335
		National Monuments		26	26	28	27
		Municipal Properties		3 628	3 879	3 890	3 979
		State		106	106	106	104
		Mine		5	5	-	8#3
	(d)	Assesment Rate: Cent in the Rand		0.9302 + 1.8603	0.9302 + 1.8603	0.8278+ 1.6556	0.7809 + 1.5618
	(e)	Number of Employees					
	• •	Employed		899	932	940	934
		Vacancies (Funded and Un Funded)		291	227	182	149
(2)	Electrica	al Statistics					
	(a)	Number of users	±	27 653	27 653	28 000	27 653
	(b)	Units bought kv	νН	283 637 188	290 563 916.40	302 916 313.19	300 068 505.13
	(c)		νH	263 626 881	274 831 292.00	281 171 281.50	280 162 315.00
	(d)		٧H	20 010 307	15 732 624.40	21 745 031.69	19 906 190.13
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribution		7.05%	5.4145%	7.1786%	6.6339%
	(f)	Cost per unit bought R		1.4349653	1.312900	1.172764	1.077257
	(g)	Loss in distribution R		28 714 096	20 655 363	25 501 799	21 444 083
	(h)	Cost per unit sold R		1.5438847	1.388056268	1.263463	1.153799
	(i)	Income per unit sold R		1.637952	1.515657	1.384090	1.302097
(2)	18/-4 C	4_4;_4;					
(3)	Water S		Ш	07.004	07.004	00.000	07.004
	(a)	Number of users Units supplied KI	±	27 864 14 206 458	27 864 15 309 473,97	28 000 13 317 770.00	27 864 12 569 124.00
	(b)	Units supplied KI Units sold KI		10 757 799	10 544 650.49	11 135 455.00	10 802 841.00
	(c) (d)	Units lost in distribution KI		3 448 659	4 764 823.48	2 182 315.00	1 766 283.00
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribution		24.28%	31.1234%	16.3865%	14.0526%
	(f)	Cost per unit supplied R		5.287168	5.444189	4.781119	4.573842
	(g)	Loss in distribution R		18 233 640	25 940 600	10 433 907	8 078 699
	(h)	Cost per unit sold R	- 1	6.982091	7.731312	5.718117	5.321673
	(i)	Income per unit sold R		8.744515	8.437124	6.305673	5.250956
(4)	Sundry	Statistics					
	(a)	Area in km²		3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833
	(b)	Previous election	- 1	70 002	70002	70002	70002
		Number of registered voters					
		% poll					
	(c)	Building survey:					
		(i) Building plans					
		Number passed		620	504	496	568
		Value passed (R '000)		411 805 000	389 418 000	360 039 000	442 154 000
	(al)	(ii) Inspections performed	±	4 464	3 100	2 500	3 500
	(d)	Housing		2 688	2 696	2 600	2 600
		(i) Number of dwelling units (ii) Number of people acc	±	630	495	2 688 13 440	2 688 12 096
		(ii) Number of people acc (iii) Number of people on waiting list	T	20 207	19 945	26 116	25 659
		/m/ Adminer of héobie ou waiting liet		20 207	19 940	20 110	20 009
	(e)	Fire service stations		3	3	3	2
	(0)	1 II O OFFICE OLUMNIA				3	



APPENDIX D: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED	SIDIES RECEIVED															
	Name of organ of			Quarterly Receipts	Receipts			Quarterly Expenses	penses			Grants and subsidies delayed/ withheld		Reason for Co	mply with	
NAME OF GRANTS	state or Municipality Entity	Balance 1 July 2020	Sept 2020	Dec 2020	March 2021	June 2021	Sept 2020	Dec 2020	March 2021	June 2021	Balance 30 June 2021	Sept 20 Dec 20 I's family 21	12 enut	delay/	conditions in Network terms of Intest DORA	Reason for Non-Compliance
Equitable Share	National	•	57 416 000	56 016 000	31 898 000		34 449 600	41 638 400	45 318 500	23 923 500	,	e:	Not	Not applicable	Yes	None
Financial Management grant	National	•	1 550 000				125 000	695 189	106 839	622 972	•	9	d)	Not applicable	, ,	None
EPWP: National	National	,	769 000	1 384 000	923 000		2 050 533	1 025 467	•	•	•	0.5	- No	Not applicable	, ,	None
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	National	10 151 163	000 806	15 134 000	17 778 000		957 420	22 519 821	11 193 050	9 300 873	,	*	- No	applicable	Yes	None
Integrated National Electrification Grant	National		5 000 000	8 000 000	4 000 000			3 311 202	5 129 285	8 559 514	•		- Nof	Not applicable	Yes	None
Public Libraries- Operational	Provincial		4 007 000	4 107 000		2 011 000	1 939 649	2 074 020	2 059 360	4 051 971	ı	n 2	toN	Not applicable	Yes	None
Public Libraries- Capital	Provincial	٠	100 000				67 584	30 775	1 401	240	•		to N	applicable	, ,	None
National Roads Agency	Provincial	•			180 000				180 000		•		Nof	Not applicable	, Xes	None
CDW Grant	Provincial	1			94 000					63 283	30 717	8	toN .	Not applicable	Y se	Project ongoing
rmsu: kevenue	Provincial	•			1 000 000				508 855	491 145	•		TON .	Not applicable	Yes	None
Financial Mananagement Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	710 000			300 000			330 000		205 000	175 000		, Not	Not applicable	Yes	Project engoing
Local Government Internship	Provincial	50 840								50 840	1	*	to M	applicable	Yes	None
RSEP Projects Capital	Provincial	648 098		1 900 000			40 000	98 380	(1)	2 220 458	189 262		- No	applicable	Yes	Project not completed
Thusong Centre	Provincial	83 097								83 097	•					None
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	239 175		237 000		203 000			239 175	475 000	265 000			t applicable	ž.	Project ongoing
Disaster Management Gran	Provincial	•			236 000					199 264	36 737					Froject ongoing
Avian park 438 Houses	Provincial	2 039 797						2 039 797			1		- No	Not applicable	Yes	None
Title Deeds	Provincial	3 735 535								1 230 217	2 505 318		No	Not applicable	Yes	Project ongoing
PAWC Fire Equipment	Provincial										•		- Not	applicable	Yes	None
Housing: Transhex	Provincial	3 523 293						3 523 293			•		- Not	applicable	¥ 8	None
58 Houses for staff (SAMWU)	Housing grants	44 824									44 824	*	- Not	Not applicable	S.	Project angoing
350 Houses Avian Park	Housing grants	(422 643)									(422 643)	14	- Not	Not applicable	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Project ongoing
339 Houses	Housing grants	24 464						24 464			1	14	- Not	Not applicable	No	None
LGWSETA	Other	•				456 944				456 944	•	*	- Not	Not applicable	į.	None





Description					2020/21	1/21					2019/20
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Adjustment Budget 28 April 2021	Approved Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2020/2021)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Variance of Actual Actual Outcome as Actual Outcome as Outcome against % of Final Budget % of Original Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	m	4	വ	9	7	80	6	10	14
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	212 426	4 909	217 335	0	217 335	226 404		9 070	104.2%	106.6%	301 346
Executive and council	108	1	108	1	108	433		325		401.4%	2 449
Finance and administration	212 318	4 909	217 227	0	217 227	225 972	7	8 745	104.0%	106.4%	298 897
Internal about	243 570	(54.040)	159 530		159 530	86.047		(73 482)	53.9%	40.3%	42 087
Community and excial conices	11 323	133	11 456		11 456	13 597		2 141		120.1%	11 080
Sport and recreation	1811	314	2 126	ı	2 126	1 282		(844)		70.8%	3 034
Public safety	118 761	986	119 447	ı	119 447	31913		(87 533)		26.9%	3 140
Housing	81 675	(55 174)	26 501	I	26 501	39 256		12755		48.1%	24 833
Health			1	ı	1	1		1		•	'
Economic and environmental services	24 568	(4 224)	20 343	1	20 343	50 136		29 793	246.4%	204.1%	86 944
Planning and development	3 209	648		1	3 857	2 828		(1 029)	73.3%	88.1%	999 9
Road transport	19 109	(000 9)	13 109	ı	13 109	44 821		31 712	,	234.6%	79 465
Environmental protection	2 250	1 128	3 378	I	3 378	2 487		(891)		110.5%	813
Trading services	788 416	(8 278)	780 138	0)		761 204	16	(18 934)		96.5%	728 897
Energy sources	483 733	(3 601)	480 132	0)		457 881		(22 250)		94.7%	434 289
Water management	114 878	(2 251)	112 627	1	112 627	119 417	1	6 790		104.0%	108 331
Waste water management	129 575	(6 512)	123 063	1	123 063	119 912		(3 151)		92.5%	128 062
Waste management	60 230	4 086	64 316	1	64 316	63 993		(323)	99.5%	106.2%	58 215
Office Chandral	4 229 676	(64 534)	1 477 AAB		1 177 446	4 123 792		(53.654)	95.4%	%2 06	1 159 274
i otal Kevenue - Standard	678 967 1	(91 034)	24		4	761 671		(ann no)			200
Expenditure - Standard		;				200		200		20.00	0 600
Governance and administration	212 835	46 216	259 051	(18 3/8)	240 4/3	40 975	•	(14 230)	94.170	117.6%	C00 007
Executive and council	34 332	4 532	30 004	3020		182 041		(12 078)		104 0%	160 962
Finance and administration	3392	327	3713	(50 (5)		3757		(9)		110.8%	3 263
Community and public safety	231844	(43 174)	188 670	(9 549)	Ę	171 118	1	(8 003)		73.8%	132 945
Community and social services	22 611	4 095	26 706	1170	27 876	27 864		(12)	100.0%	123.2%	23 513
Sport and recreation	24 623	1 446	26 069	(22)		25 600		(444)		104.0%	27 661
Public safety	110 989	1 849	112 838	(10 620)		94 987		(7 231)		85.6%	58 426
Housing	73 516	(50 545)	22 971	(75)	228	22 583		(313)		30.7%	23 184
Health	105	(19)	82	1	82	20		(Z)		79.2%	191
Economic and environmental services	77 584	1419	79 003	629	79 662	78 767	1	(895)		101.5%	107 096
Planning and development	16 594	99/	17 360	169	17 528	17 506		(77)		105.5% 90.00	15 655
Road transport	58 304	(524)	18/ /6	480	177 90	207 96		(6)	77 6%	111 70	1 125
Environmental protection	2 000 550 503	19 229	569 822	25 240	i.	594 443	ı	(619)		108.0%	563 089
Figure sources	387 435	14 029	401 464	3 153		404 364		(253)		104.4%	378 174
Water management	58 613	5210	63 823	11 512		75 107		(228)		128.1%	68 673
Waste water management	58 922	3 362	62 284	5 865		960 89		(54)		115.6%	66 146
Waste management	45 623	(3 373)		4 710	46 961	46 876		(82)	99.8%	102.7%	20 096
Other	2 019	(1 301)	718	0	718	202		(212)	70.4%	25.0%	1 197
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 074 875	22 388	1 097 264	(2 229)	1 095 035	1 071 008	i	(24 027)	97.8%	%9 66	1 011 192
				(1)				(-

2 3 4 5 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 8 7 8 14 7 7 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	Vote Description					2020/21	121					2019/20
118 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	thousand :	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Adjustment Budget 28 April 2021	Approved Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2020/2021)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
173 173		-	2	3	4	ĸ	9	7	80	69	10	14
1474 32 108 -	Revenue by Vote											
1117 117 1	Vote 1 - Council General	108	1	108	1	108	433		325	7	401.4%	449
110 170	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	14 734	333	15 067	1	15 067	2 859		(12 208)		19.4%	7 434
172 172	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1110	657	1 766	ı	1 766	1 529		(238)		137.8%	3 094
Second S	Vote 4 - Financial Services	195 113	4 221	199 335	(0)		220 708		21 373		113.1%	292 360
1206 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110 150 110	Vote 5 - Community Services	226 081	(53 709)		ı		97 399		(74 973)		43.1%	101 230
1288 979 (51 534) 1177 446	Vote 6 - Technical Services	801 832	(13 035)		0	188 798	800 865		12 067		%6.66	754 706
1728 979 (81 854) 1177 446 -	Example 7 - Vote7			ı		I			ı	•	34.1	
1238 979 (51 534) 1177 446 1127 792 (53 64) 96.4% 90.7% 119.2% 119	Example 8 - Vote8			I		1			ı	•	18	
1,228 979 (\$1 534) 1177 446 1 123 792 (\$1 534) 1177 446 1 173 792 (\$1 534) 119 2% (\$1 534) 1177 446 (\$1 534) 1177 446 (\$1 534) 1177 446 (\$1 534)	Example 9 - Vote9			I		ı			I	,	1	
1,238,979 (61534) 1177,446 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1123 792 1124 747 1124 748 748 1124 748 748 748 748 748 748 748 748 748 74	Example 10 - Vote10			ı		I			ı	•	39	
1288 979 (61 534) 1177 446 - 1177 446 1123 792 -	Example 11 - Vote11			I		ı			I	1	.8	
1238 979 (61 534) 1177 446 -	Example 12 - Vote12			1		1			I	•	•	
1 238 979 (61 534) 1177 446 - 1177 446 1123 792 (53 654) 96.4% 90.7% 1 Opropriated 30 588 4 290 34 878 2 026 36 904 36 468 (436) 96.4% 90.7% 1 19 2% Services 50 72 1 772 1 15 54 1 10 37 1 15 37 1 16 37 90 0% 1 16 14% 1 16 3% Services 50 20 1 14 504 1 050 1 17 17 7 15 6 68 70 (1 357) 90 0% 1 16 14% Services 2 244 134 (10 510) 1 96 224 (10 705) 1 88 575 7 04 32 69 66 274 (6 152) 90 32% 1 12 9% Services 2 244 134 (47 910) 1 96 224 (10 705) 1 88 575 7 04 32 69 66 274 (6 152) 90 98 % 1 77 6% Services 2 244 134 (47 910) 1 09 224 (10 705) 1 80 26 1 00 27 6% 1 00 27 6% 1 00 27 6 1 00 27 6 1 00 27 6 1 00 27 6 1 00 27 6 <th< td=""><td>Example 13 - Vote13</td><td></td><td></td><td>I</td><td></td><td>l</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>i.</td><td></td></th<>	Example 13 - Vote13			I		l			1	1	i.	
proprieted 30.588 4 280 34 878 2 026 36 904 36 488 (436) 96.5% 119.2% services 55 026 15 413 7 70 489 1 77 7 7 2 166 88 77 7 7 72 166 88 77 7 7 72 166 88 77 7 7 70 469 96.2% 124 5% 149.5% <th< td=""><td>Example 14 - Vole 14</td><td></td><td></td><td>ı</td><td></td><td>ı</td><td></td><td></td><td>ı</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></th<>	Example 14 - Vole 14			ı		ı			ı	•	•	
pyropriated 30.588 4.289 /rg (63.54) 11/1 440 1.27 782 11/1 440 1.27 782 11/1 440 1.27 782 11/1 278	Example 15 - Vote15	1	201			- 444	4 400		1 0 000		, or oc	4 450 02
Approprieted 30 588 4 290 34 678 2 026 36 904 36 468 (436) 98 69% 119 2% 9 732 1 772 1 1564 1 060 1 2 554 1 1 297 (1 157) 90.0% 1 16 1% Services 55 026 1 5 413 7 0 439 1 717 7 2 156 68 710 (3 446) 95.2% 1 14 39% Services 86 279 1 0 5 27 88 575 7 0 452 (5 113) 93 2.% 1 14 39% Services 847 117 30 826 677 942 26 385 7 0 43 68 274 (8 052) 98 99.% 1 07 6% A 1 17 30 826 677 942 26 385 7 0 4 327 696 274 (8 052) 98 99.% 1 07 6% A 1 1 1 2 2 2 38 1 0 7 8 36 1 0 7 100 1 0 7 100 1 0 7 100 1 0 7 100 1 0 7 100 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 1 0 7 10 <t< td=""><td>otal Kevenue by Vote</td><td>1 236 9/9</td><td>(61 334)</td><td></td><td></td><td>117 440</td><td>163 67</td><td></td><td>(20 cc)</td><td></td><td>90:170</td><td>17 SC </td></t<>	otal Kevenue by Vote	1 236 9/9	(61 334)			117 440	163 67		(20 cc)		90:170	17 SC
30 588	xpenditure by Vote to be appropriated											
Ferrices 5 0.56 115.41 7.0 115.04 1 0.60 12.554 112.97 (1.257) 90.0% 116.1% Services 5 0.06 115.41 7.0 115.44 11.297 (1.257) 90.0% 116.1% Services 5 0.06 115.413 70.439 17.1	Vote 1 -: Council General	30 588	4 290	34 878	2 026	36 904	36 468		(436)		119.2%	37 996
Services 55 0.26 15 413 70 439 1717 72 156 68 710 (3446) 95.2% 124.9% 8critical services 15 0.26 15 1419 1719 1719 1719 1719 1719 1719 1719	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	9 732	1 772	11 504	1 050	12 554	11 297		(1 257)		116.1%	11 268
88 279	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	55 026	15413	70 439	1717		68 710		(3 446)		124.9%	59 432
5.5 2.24 134 (47.910) 196.224 (10.705) 185.519 180.406 (5.113) 97.2% 77.3% 77.3% 7.04 2.0 38.5 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 8.0 7.04 3.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8	Vote 4 - Financial Services	88 279	17 998	106 277	(22 702)		77 852		(5 723)		88.2%	662 99
647 117 30 825 677 942 26 385 704 327 696 274 (8 052) 98.9% 107.6% -	Vote 5 - Community Services	244 134	(47 910)	196 224	(10 705)	185 519	180 406		(5 113)		73.9%	178 895
	Vote 6 - Technical Services	647 117	30 825	677 942	26 385	704 327	696 274		(8 052)		107.6%	657 201
	Example 7 - Vote7			I		1			ı	1	977	
	Example 8 - Vote8			ı		ı			ı	•	•	
	Example 9 - Vote9			1		1			I	1	*	
	Example 10 - Vote10			I		ı			ı	1	<u>\$</u>)/	
	Example 11 - Vote11			I		I			1	•		
1 074 875 22 388 1 097 264 (2 229) 1 095 035 1 071 008 - (24 027) 97.8% 99.6% 1	Example 12 - Vote12			ı		ı			ı	1	1	
1 074 875 22 388 1 097 264 (2 229) 1 095 035 1 071 008 - (24 027) 97.8% 99.6% 1	Example 13 - Vote13			ı		ı			1	•	r	
1074875 22.388 1097.264 (2.229) 1095.035 1071.008 - (24.027) 97.8% 99.6% 1	Example 14 - Vote14			1		l			1	•	1	
0,0755 0,075 (170.77) - 0,00 1.01 (677.7) +07 (60 1.00 7.7 (1.0.410)	Example 15 - Vote15	3 0 2 7 0 2 6	000 00	- 004 00 4	1000 07		4 074 000				1 000	
10 to	oral Experiments by Fore	Coato	000 77		(677.7)		000 1.00	•	(170 47)		0/0.00	

Description					2020/21	121					2019/20
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Adjustment Budget 28 April 2021	Approved Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2020/2021)	Final Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Variance of Actual Actual Outcome as Actual Outcome as Outcome against % of Final Budget % of Original Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	m	4	r.	9	7	80	6	10	14
Revenue By Source	142 000		146 000		146 000	466 077		0 0 0 0	106.10	106 40	94540
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue	45 930	1 (452 478	1 (452 478	135 977		(20.540)	05.5%	106.1% 05.5%	145 TU/
Service charges - water revenue	75 888	1	75 888	· 1	75 888	93.942		18 055		123.8%	91 484
Service charges - sanitation revenue	76 490	(2 500)	73 990	1	73 990	76 021		2 031	102.7%	99.4%	73 688
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 092	(200 H)	42 092	ı	42 092	42 155		83	100.1%	100.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 223	3 396	5618	1	5618	22 936		17 318	408.2%	1031.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	3112	2 888	0009	0	0009	9718		3718	162.0%	312.3%	12 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 467	1	6 467	(0)		8 344		1877	129.0%	129.0%	8 133
Dividends received	ı	1	1	1		ı		1	S.	1.4	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	118 474	ı	118 474	1	118 474	30 304		(88 170)	25.6%	25.6%	51 034
Licences and permits	3 797	1	3 797	1	3 797	2 0 1 7		(1779)		53.1%	
Agency services	8 641	ı	8 641	ı	8 641	9416		775		109.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	208 112	(36 888)	171 213	0	171 213	168 007		(3 206)		80.7%	141 850
Other revenue	9 406	0	9 405	1	9 405	15 716		6 310	167.1%	167.1%	11 618
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 320	ı	1 320	1	1 320	3 919		2 599	297.0%	297.0%	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 155 495	(33 115)	1 122 380	0	1 122 380	1 070 409		(51 971)	95.4%	92.6%	1 012 212
Connections Du Tomas											
Employee related costs	317 416	7 277	324 693	(2 967)	321 726	319 700		(2 027)	99.4%	100.7%	297 258
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	692	19 473	ı	19 473	18 421		(1051)	94.6%	98.1%	18 413
Debt impairment	85 167	10 000	95 167	(17 500)		77 130		(537)		%9:06	80 208
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	i	95 246	(000 9)		88 561		(685)		93.0%	87 496
Finance charges	23 653	1	23 653	I	23 653	22 351		(1 302)		94.5%	23 643
Bulk purchases	326 798	11 000	337 798	1 7	337 798	337 524		(273)		103.3%	318842
Other materials	19 332	9416	28 / 48	1513	30.261	Ze 06/		(4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)		134.8%	26 904
Contracted services	54 502	20 935	65 53/	(2 453)		/3 100		(188)	66.1%	113.3%	64 401
Transiers and substants	54 773	20 515	75 288	25 75 154	100 443	100 150		(06/6)		182.8%	26.388
dos on disposal of PPF	3504	2 1	3.504	5 1	3 504	3 485		(18)		%5'66	402
Total Expenditure	1 074 875	22 388	1 097 264	(2 229)	106	1 071 008	ı	(24 027)		99.6%	1 011 192
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 619	(55 503)	25 117	2 229	27 345	(288)		(27 944)	-2.2%	-0.7%	1 020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	82 337	(28 869)	53 468	(0)	53 468	52 583		(882)	98.3%	63.9%	146 877
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 147	450	1 147	1 1	1147	300		(647)	43.6%	43.6% #DIV/IO	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	164 104	(83 922)	80 182	2 229	82 410	52 784		(29 626)		32.2%	148 082
Taxation	1	1	1	ı	1	1		1	*		1
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Aftitionable to minorities	164 104	(83 922)	80 182	2 229	82 410	52 784		(29 626)	64.1%	32.2%	148 082
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	164 104	(83 922)	80 182	2 2 2 9	82 410	52 784		(29 626)	64.1%	32.2%	148 082
O. S. D. S. W. W. W. T. W. C. W.		000			417	0		1000			



WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation o	of Table A5 Budgeted	Capital Expend		dix H A5 dard classificat	on and funding				
Vote Description				2020)/21				2019/20
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audite Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	12
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure									
Example 1 - Vote1		_	-	-		-	39	-	
Example 2 - Vote2	10	1 079	1 089	1 065		(24)	98%		3 33
Example 3 - Vote3	5	695	700	370		(330)	53%	7403%	30
Example 4 - Vote4		3 333	3 333	3 237		(96) (531)	97%		16 2 15
Example 5 - Vote5 Example 6 - Vote6	5 61 701	10 969 35 945	10 974 97 646	10 442 93 045		(4 601)	95% 95%	208850% 151%	109 8
Example 7 - Vote7	01701	00 940	-	30 0-10		-	3370	13170	1000
Example 8 - Vote8			_			-	8		
Example 9 - Vote9			-			-	14		
Example 10 - Vote10			-			-		·	
Example 11 - Vote11			- 1			_		į į	
Example 12 - Vote12 Example 13 - Vote13						_		Ī	
Example 14 - Vote14						_	9		
Example 15 - Vote15								-	
Capital multi-year expenditure	61 721	52 020	113 741	108 160	-	(5 581)	95%	175%	115 81
Single-year expenditure									li e
Vote 1 - Council General	-	_	-	-		-			-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 900	(331)		1 379		(189)	88%		2 10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	4.005	928	928	928 450		(0)	100%		33
Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services	1 005 700	832 450	1 837 1 150	1 153		(1 387)	24% 100%		81
Vote 6 - Technical Services	34 588	(18 594)		12 517		(3 476)	78%		76 41
Example 7 - Vote7	5,000	(10001)	-			-			
Example 8 - Vote8		9	-			-			
Example 9 - Vote9			-			-			
Example 10 - Vote10			-			_		1	
Example 11 - Vote11 Example 12 - Vote12			_			_			
Example 13 - Vote13						_	(4)		
Example 14 - Vote14			_			-			
Example 15 - Vote15			-			_	24		
Capital single-year expenditure Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	38 193 99 914	(16 715) 35 305	21 477 135 219	16 427 124 588	===	(5 050) (10 631)	76% 92%		79 66 195 48
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	1 625	5 884	7 509	5 425	-	(2 084)	72%		83
Executive and council	5	55	60	37		(23)	61%		
Budget and treasury office	1 620	5 829	7 449	5 388	1	(2 061)	72%	333%	83
Corporate services Community and public safety	100	12 394	12 494	12 192		(302)	98%	12192%	3 87
Community and social services	100	10 589	10 689	11 252		563	105%		81
Sport and recreation	-	31	31	10		(21)	32%		2 49
Public safety	-	1 774	1 774	930		(844)	52%	#DIV/0!	55
Housing	_	_	_			_		1	_
Health Economic and environmental services	19 546	54 543	74 090	72 398	-	(1 691)	98%	370%	69 86
Planning and development	1 900	(489)		1 222	1	(189)			5 43
Road transport	17 646	55 032	72 678	71 176		(1 502)	98%	403%	64 43
Environmental protection	-	-	-						
Trading services	78 642	(37 516)		34 572	-	(6 554)			120 90
Electricity Water	28 212 24 984	(1 512) (19 508)		23 781 4 195		(2 920) (1 281)			20 71 29 04
Waste water management	25 446	(17 711)		5 420		(2 316)			49 69
Waste management	-	1 215		1 177		(37)			21 45
Other Total Capital Expanditure - Standard	99 914	- 35 305	135 219	- 124 588		(10 631)	92%	125%	195 48
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	99 914	35 305	130 218	124 300	-	(10 031)	⇒2 70	14370	199 40
Funded by: National Government	56 337	(5 517)	50 820	50 125		(695)	99%	89%	34 37
Provincial Government	26 000	(23 352)		2 458	THE VIEW	(190)			112 43
District Municipality	_	450		300	Set Ande	(150)	67%	#DIV/0!	7
Other transfers and grants	1 147		1 147	500		(647)			18
Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	(28 419)		53 383		(1 683)		64%	147 06
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_		-	[[15
Borrowing Internally generated funds	16 429	63 724		71 205		(8 948)	89%	433%	
Total Capital Funding	99 914	35 305		124 588		(10 631)			



Appendix I Budget Cash Flow

Description				2020/21				2019/20
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	629 384	80 948	710 332	804 485	94 153	113.3%	127.8%	766 506
Government - operating	208 112	(41 148)	166 964	166 597	(367)	99.8%	80.1%	141 39
Government - capital	83 484	(29 067)	54 417	38 450	(15 967)	70.7%	46.1%	147 062
Interest	7 315	3 535	10 850	15 186	4 336	140.0%	207.6%	18 475
Dividends	-	_	_	- 1	-	_		
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(805 204)	(69 835)	(875 040)	(839 775)	35 265	96.0%	104.3%	(784 636
Finance charges	(22 676)	0	(22 676)	(22 676)	(0)	100.0%	100.0%	(23 996
Transfers and Grants	(65 605)	57 447	`(8 158)	(4 452)	3 705	54.6%	6.8%	(5 163
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	34 810	1 880	36 690	157 815	121 125	430.1%	453.4%	259 644
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	_	-	4 024	4 024	#DIV/0I	#DIV/0!	(409
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	-	- 1	_			`-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	50	_	50	1 143	1 093	2286.3%	2286.3%	(1 824
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	_	(85 000)	(85 000)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	· -
Payments				` 1	, ,			
Capital assets	(99 914)	(32 917)	(132 830)	(123 788)	9 042	93.2%	123.9%	(195 296
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(99 864)	(32 917)	(132 780)	(203 621)	(70 841)	153.4%	203.9%	(197 529
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	_	_	-	-	_	194	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	_	50	135	85	270.7%	270.7%	148
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(11 702)	_	(11 702)	(11 702)	0	100.0%	100.0%	(10 410
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(11 652)	_	(11 652)	(11 566)	85	99.3%	99.3%	(10 262
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(76 705)	. (31 037)	(107 742)	(57 372)			3- 10 50	51 853
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 031	61 689	161 720	146 720				94 867
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 325	30 652	53 978	89 348	35 370	165.5%	383,0%	146 720



DIVELDE AVERE	Y MUNICIPALITY					
Annual Finar	ncial Statements for	the year ended 30	0 June 2021			
	VIATIONS FOR THE 20					
Date Deviation Application received by SCM	Directorate	Department	Reason for Deviation (category)	Deviation registed (reference Generated)	Amount approved	Service Provider Constractor/ Supplier
13/07/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 375/ 2020	R100,000 PER MONTH	ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY
01/07/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 376/ 2020	RATES	MEDIA 24
01/07/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 377/ 2020	RATES	INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPER
16/07/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 378/ 2020	R35 218.99	BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT
30/07/2020	STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 381/ 2020	R6,636,49 PER MONTH	VISION ELEVATORS/ SCHINDLERS LIFT
08/07/2020	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 382/ 2020	R207 564.65	SURTECH SOLUTIONS
10/7/2020.	COMMUNITY SERVICES	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 383/ 202	RATES	SANITECH
18/07/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WORKSHOP	EMERGENCY	BVD 384/2020	R5 000.00	WORCESTER BREAKDOWN SERVICES
01/07/2020	FINANCIAL SERVICES	SCMU	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 385/ 2020	RATES	FRANK VOS MOTORS, FRIEDSHELF, SENTRALE GARAC AND GRAPE VALL FILL, JAFFE'S GARAGE, KAAP AGRI, RAWSONVILLE POMPSTASIE")
30/06/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 379/202	R130 086.55	ABB SOUTH AFRI (PTY) LTD
12/08/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 386/ 202	R6 161.54	ADENCO CONSTRUCTION
12/08/2020	STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R1 500 000.00	MEDIA 24 (BURGI AND WORCESTER STANDARD), INDEPENDENT NEWSPAPERS
12/08/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	BULK SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 388/ 202		LJA CONSTRUCTI
14/08/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 389/ 202		AC SECURITY
14/08/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 390/ 202		HEXVALLEI SEKURITEIT
14/08/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 391/ 202		CAPITAL SECURIT
26/08/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	SUPPORT SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 392/ 202	1R74 462.50	POWER TRANFORMERS
27/08/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 393	R99 705.00	WYNLAND SKIPHI
2020/01/09	FINANCE	REVENUE	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 394	RATES	HCB PROPERTY VALUATIONS
2020/01/09	TECHNICAL SERVICE		EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R45 228.71	BARLOWORLD
2020/01/09	TECHNICAL	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 396	R19 323.96	BARLOWORLD



		or the year ended 30				7
Appendix J: DI	EVIATIONS FOR THE 2	020 2021 FINANCIAL YE	EAR			
Date Deviation Application received by SCM	Directorate	Department	Reason for Deviation (category)	Deviation registed (reference Generated)	Amount approved	Service Provide Constractor/ Supplier
2020/02/09	SSS	INTERNAL AUDIT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 397	R 43 870.00	THE INSTITUTE INTERNAL AUDITORS
2020/03/09	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 398	R2 047 364.50	SECURITEM
2020/03/09	SSS	ADMINISTRATATION & SUPPORT SERVICES	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 399	R2 817.50	FRAMA
2020/08/09	TECHNICAL SERVICES	BULK SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 400	R10 810.00	WINTERBACH BROERS
21/9/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WATER SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 401	R71 134.11	TRICOM AFRICA
21/9/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WATER SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 402	R53 933.85	STRYDOM ARMATURE WINDERS
22/9/2020	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 403	R200 000.00	WEBBER WENTZ ATTORNEYS
22/9/2020	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 404	R300 000.00	WEBBER WENTZ ATTORNEYS
23/9/2020	SSS	ICT	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 405/ 202	R4 787 264.07	MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS
2020/05/10	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 406	R25 000.00	CONRADIE & PARTNERS
2020/05/10	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 407		SECURITEM
16/10/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	wwrw	EMERGENCY	BVD 408	R74 350.09	GW TRAUTMAN
16/10/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	wwtw	EMERGENCY	BVD 409	R90 543.64	TRICOM AFRICA
19/10/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WATER SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 410	R161 747.50	WINTERBACH BROERS
30/10/2020	FINANCE	STORES	EMERGENCY	BVD 411	R3 177.50	GPS SALES AND TRAINING
30/10/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 412	R66 413.50	ANIMAL WELFAR
13/11/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WORKSHOP	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 413	R18 293.64	BARLOWORLD
25/11/2020	SSS	ICT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R9 591.00	EMERALD INFRASRUCTIRE SOLUTIONS
2020/07/12	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 415	R3 942.20	KOCOS MEASUREMENT - CONTROL
25/11/2020 2020/01/04	SSS TECHNICAL SERVICES	ICT ELECTRICITY	EXCEPTIONAL CASE EMERGENCY	BVD 416 BVD 417	R16 084.19 R36 337.15	MEYCOM LTS SECURITY
17/12/2020	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 418	R15 989.37	TRUVELO AFRICA
22/12/2020	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 419	R30 000.00	VISION/ SCHINDLERS EVEVATORS
14/01/2021	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WATER SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 420	R124 260.00	BENZMARK/ ENK CONSTRUCTION
	TECHNICAL	ELECTRICITY	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R35 379.35	CBI ELECTRIC
2020/01/02	TECHNICAL	ELECTRICITY	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R5 020.33	HYPOWER
2021/12/02	SSS	LEGAL	SOLE PROVIDER	BVD 423	R7 088.50	FRAMA
2021/11/02	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R214 733.18 R10 885.00	DATATEGRA MANIE'S VERKOELING
24/02/2021	PUBLIC SERVICES	DE DOORNS	EMERGENCY	BVD 426	R14 950.00	WINTERBACH BROERS



Annuai Finai	ncial Statements fo	or the year ended 3	0 June 2021			
Appendix J: DE	VIATIONS FOR THE 2	020 2021 FINANCIAL Y	EAR			
Date Deviation Application received by SCM	Directorate	Department	Reason for Deviation (category)	Deviation registed (reference Generated)	Amount approved	Service Provide Constractor/ Supplier
24/02/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EMERGENCY	BVD 427	R6 384.09	PRIMA BANDEE TYREMART
25/02/2021	SSS	Administration and Support Services.	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 428	R21 495.27	VISION/ SCHINDLERS EVEVATORS
2021/12/03	SSS	HR	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 429	R4 598.85	Build Environme Skills & Training
30/03/2021	TRAFFIC	COMMUNITY SERV	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R332 067.50	ANIMAL WELFAR
30/03/2021	TRAFFIC	COMMUNITY SERV	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R3 070 029.50	SECURITEM
31/03/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 432	R42 039.39	SPECIALISED MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT
2021/01/04	WATER & SEWER NETWORKD	PUBLIC SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 433	R5 060.00	UNIVERSAL TRADING
14/04/2021	ММ	ICT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 434	R195 500.00	SURTECH SOLUTIONS
19/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 435	RATES UP TO R100	TRENTYRE
14/04/2021	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	EMERGENCY	BVD 436	R18 504.18	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
14/04/2021	ММ	AUDIT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 437	R14 791.88	THE INSTITUTE INTERNAL AUDITORS
2021/12/04	FINANCE	FIN PLANNING	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 438	R80 309.10	ADAPT IT
15/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 439	R22 345.83	WORC NISSAN
15/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 440	R15 802.15	TONYS
15/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 441	R58 525.68	AAD TRUCK
15/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EMERGENCY	BVD 442	R3 500.00	WORC BREAKDO SERVICES
22/04/2021	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 443	R200 000.00	BRADLEY CONRA
22/04/2021	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 444	R49 647.80	FAIRBRIDGES
19/04/2021	SSS	ADMIN	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 445	R28 400.00	FRAMA
19/04/2021	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARY	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 446	R3 260.00	LIASA
15/04/2021	FINANCE	WORKSHOP	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		R10 508.72	JAFFES FORD
28/04/2021	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE		1800 RATES	ELTON SHORTLE ATTORNEYS
2021/05/05	FINANCE	FINANCE	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	T	200 000	CIGFARO
2021/12/05	SSS	ICT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 450	R72 456.00	SITHABILE TECHICAL SOLUTIONS
2021/12/05	PUBLIC SERVICES	WATER SERVICES	EMERGENCY	BVD 451	R12 477.50	TURBOLEAD
25/5/2021	SSS	ADMIN	EMERGENCY	BVD 452	R8 444.21	ASCEND ROPE ACCESS
26/5/2021	SSS	LEGAL	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 453	RATES	MULLER, TERBLANCHE & BEYERS
27/05/2021	SSS	HR	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 454	R965 294.80	APPLICI
2021/03/06	FINANCE	FINANCIAL PLANNING	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	+	R5 990.00	GLOBAL PROSPECTUS TRAINING
2021/08/06	SSS	ICT	EXCEPTIONAL CASE	BVD 456	R1 282 582.32	NEO TECHNOLOGIES



		s for the year ended E 2020 2021 FINANCIAI				
Date Deviation Application received by SCM	Directorate	Department	Reason for Deviation (category)	Deviation registed (reference Generated)	Amount approved	Service Provider, Constractor/ Supplier
2021/08/06		TOUWSRIVIER	EMERGENCY	BVD 457	R4 140.00	WINTERBACH BROERS
23/06/2021	SSS	ADMIN	EMERGENCY	BVD 458	R69 284.03 R17 698 410.39	ASCEND ROPE ACCESS



ANNUAL FII	VALLEY MU NANCIAL STA C: INVESTME	TEME	PALITY INTS FOR THE YEAR	ENDED 30	JUNE 20	021		
Date Invested	Institution	ID	Account Number	Rate	Period	Amount	Maturity Date	Wi

Date Invested	Institution	ID	Account Number	Rate	Period	Amount	Maturity Date	Withdrawn	Date Receipted	Receipt Number	Expected Interest	Interest Received	Difference
											0.00		0.0
29-Jan-20	STANDARD	344	288460898-050	7.550%	154	5 000 000	01-Jul-20	5 000 000	07-Jul-20	6000233060	159 273.97	159 273.97	0.0
26-Feb-20	STANDARD	349	288460898-053	7.500%	154	5 000 000	29-Jul-20	5 000 000	29-Jul-20	5000414739	158 219.18	158 219.18	0.0
											0.00		0.0
												317 493.15	
											0.00		0.0
26-Feb-20	NEDBANK	350	03/7881531576/278	7.60%	182	5 000 000	26-Aug-20	5 000 000	26-Aug-20	4000428598	189 479.45	189 479.45	0.0
28-Jul-20	FNB	351	74860881869	4.03%	30	5 000 000	27-Aug-20	5 000 000	27-Aug-20	5000415537	16 561.64	16 561.64	0.0
28-Jul-20	ABSA	352	2079330373	4.13%	34	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5000415633	19 235.62	19 235.62	0.0
28-Jul-20	NEDBANK	353	03/7881531576/279	4.25%	34	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5000415594	19 794.52	19 794.52	0.0
28-Jul-20	STANDARD	354	288460898-054	4.400%	34	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5 000 000	31-Aug-20	5000415611	20 493.15	20 493.15	0.0
											0.00		0.0
												265 564.38	
							1				0.00		0.0
28-Jul-20	ABSA	355	2079331311	4.18%	62	10 000 000	28-Sep-20	10 000 000	28-Sep-20	5000416395	71 002.74	71 002.74	0.0
28-Jul-20	NEDBANK	356	03/7881531576/280	4.35%	62	15 000 000	28-Sep-20	15 000 000	28-Sep-20	5000416394	110 835.62	110 835.62	0.0
28-Jul-20	STANDARD	357	288460898-055	4.450%	62	15 000 000	28-Sep-20	15 000 000	28-Sep-20	5000416396	113 383.56	113 383.56	0.0
							-				0.00		0.0
												295 221.92	
20 1 1 22	NEDDAL	050	00/7004504534/00/	4 4007		F 000 000	27.0	F 000 000	20.07.22	400040407	0.00		0.0
28-Jul-20	NEDBANK		03/7881531576/281	4.40%	91	5 000 000	27-Oct-20	5 000 000	28-Oct-20	4000431075	54 849.32	54 849.32	0.0
28-Jul-20	STANDARD	359	288460898-056	4.500%	92	5 000 000	28-Oct-20	5 000 000	29-Oct-20	5000417373	56 712.33	56 712.33	0.0
											0.00	141 564 65	0.0
			-				1		-		0.00	111 561.65	
25-4 20	ENID	254	7/18/4/20140	2 010/	90	5.000.000	24.Nov. 20	5 000 000	24-Nov. 20	3000427027	0.00 46 972.60	46 070 60	0.0
26-Aug-20	FNB ABSA	364 365	74864639149 2079382477	3.81%	90	5 000 000	24-Nov-20 26-Nov-20	5 000 000	24-Nov-20 26-Nov-20	2000327008	49 402.74	46 972.60 49 402.74	0.0
26-Aug-20 26-Aug-20	STANDARD	366	288460898-058	4.000%	92	5 000 000	26-Nov-20	5 000 000	26-Nov-20	2000327008	50 410.96	50 410.96	0.0
28-Jul-20	STANDARD	360	288460898-057	4.525%	122	5 000 000	27-Nov-20	5.000 000	27-Nov-20	4000431999	75 623.29	75 623.29	0.0
28-Jul-20	NEDBANK	361	03/7881531576/282	4.40%	125	5 000 000	30-Nov-20	5 000 000	30-Nov-20	3000427235	75 342.47	75 342.47	0.0
20-101-20	MEDBANK	301	03/7001331370/202	4.4076	123	3 000 000	30-1404-20	3 000 000	30-1404-20	3000427253	0.00	75 542.47	0.0
	-				-		+				0.00	297 752.06	0.0
			-		-		1		-		0.00	257 752.00	0.0
28-Jul-20	ABSA	362	2079330624	4.25%	153	5 000 000	28-Dec-20	5 000 000	24-Dec-20	5000419442	89 075.34	89 075.34	0.0
28-Jul-20	FNB	363	74860880184	4.21%	153	5 000 000	28-Dec-20	5 000 000	24-Dec-20	5000419444	88 236.99	88 236.99	0.0
26-Aug-20	ABSA	367	2079382508	3.94%	124	5 000 000	28-Dec-20	5 000 000	24-Dec-20	5000419443	66 926.03	66 926.03	0.0
26-Aug-20	STANDARD	368	288460898-059	4.025%	124	5 000 000	28-Dec-20	5 000 000	24-Dec-20	5000419445	68 369.86	68 369.86	0.0
eo / tag Eo	CITATION INC.	000	200 100000 000	1102010			100000			2000/120/10	0.00	00 000.00	0.0
	-						1					312 608.22	
											0.00		0.0
L7/Dec/20	FNB	389	74880054785	3.85%	32	10 000 000	18/Jan/21	10 000 000	18/Jan/21	5000420210	33 753.42	33 753.41	0.0
28-Oct-20	ABSA	374	2079483483	3.78%	90	5 000 000	26-Jan-21	5 000 000	26-Jan-21	5000420399	46 602.74	46 602.74	0.0
28-Oct-20	STANDARD	375	288460898-062	3.900%	92	5 000 000	28-Jan-21	5 000 000	29-Jan-21	5000420553	49 150.68	49 150.68	0.0
											0.00		0.0
												129 506.83	
											0.00		0.0
26-Aug-20	FNB	369	74864638498	3.96%	182	5 000 000	24-Feb-21	5 000 000	24-Feb-21	5000421645	98 728.77	98 728.76	0.0
26-Aug-20	STANDARD	370	288460898-060	4.100%	184	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5000421757	103 342.47	103 342.47	0.0
26-Aug-20	NEDBANK	371	03/7881531576/283	3.90%	184	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5000421722	98 301.37	98 301.37	0.0
28-Oct-20	NEDBANK	376	03/7881531576/284	3.76%	121	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5 000 000	26-Feb-21	5000421721	62 323.29	62 323.29	0.0
											0.00		0.0
												362 695.89	
											0.00		0.0
28-Oct-20	STANDARD	377	288460898-063	3.925%	124	5 000 000	01-Mar-21	5 000 000	01-Mar-21	5000421798	66 671.23		0.0
26-Aug-20	ABSA	372	2079382320	4.00%	212	5 000 000	26-Mar-21	5 000 000	26-Mar-21	5000422605	116 164.38	116 164.38	0.0
26/Nov/20	NEDBANK		03/7881531576/286	3.90%	120	5 000 000	26/Mar/21	5 000 000	26/Mar/21	5000422595	64 109.59	64 109.59	0.0
26-Aug-20	STANDARD	373	288460898-061	4.125%	215	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5000422670	121 489.73	121 489.73	0.0
28-Oct-20	ABSA	378	2079483637	3.73%	152	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5000422671	77 665.75	77 665.75	0.0
28-Oct-20	NEDBANK	379		3.79%	152	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5000422658	78 915.07	78 915.07	0.0
28-Oct-20	FNB	380	74873662967	3.75%	152	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5000422657	78 082.19	78 082.19	0.0
28-Oct-20	STANDARD	381	288460898-064	3.925%	152	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5 000 000	29-Mar-21	5000422668	81 726.03	81 726.03	0.0
								_	-		0.00		0.0
									-			684 823.97	
			02/2004504504	4 0000	400	F 000 000	10/4 /24	E 000 000	10/4 /01	4000407044	0.00		0.0
17 In - Inc	AIRTS TARREST		03/7881531576/288	4.30%	123	5 000 000	19/Apr/21	5 000 000	19/Apr/21	4000437246	72 452.05	72 452.05	0.0
17/Dec/20	NEDBANK	391	288460898-067	4.550%	123	5 000 000	19/Apr/21	5 000 000	19/Apr/21	4000437251	76 664.38		0.0
17/Dec/20	STANDARD			3.93%	151	5 000 000 10 000 000	26/Apr/21 28/Apr/21	5 000 000	26/Apr/21	2000329982	81 291.78		0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB	383	74877492211		152		1 20/ADT/21	10 000 000	29/Apr/21	5000423519	169 767.12	169 767.12	0.0
17/Dec/20	STANDARD		74877492211 288460898-065	4.050%	153	10 000 000					0.00		
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB	383			153	10 000 000			-		0.00		0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB	383			153	10 000 000							
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB STANDARD	383 384	288460898-065	4.050%			17/80	E 000 000	17/84/05	E000424404	0.00	400 175.33	0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB STANDARD NEDBANK	383 384 392	288460898-065 03/7881531576/289	4.40%	151	5 000 000	17/May/21	5 000 000	17/May/21	5000424194	0.00 91 013.70	400 175.33 91 013.70	0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 17/Dec/20 17/Dec/20	STANDARD FNB STANDARD NEDBANK STANDARD	383 384 392 393	288460898-065 03/7881531576/289 288460898-068	4.40% 4.625%	151 151	5 000 000 5 000 000	17/May/21	5 000 000	17/May/21	5000424237	0.00 91 013.70 95 667.81	91 013.70 95 667.81	0.0 0.0 0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 17/Dec/20 17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20	STANDARD FNB STANDARD NEDBANK STANDARD NEDBANK	383 384 392 393 385	03/7881531576/289 288460898-068 03/7881531576/287	4.40% 4.625% 3.97%	151 151 181	5 000 000 5 000 000 5 000 000	17/May/21 26/May/21	5 000 000 5 000 000	17/May/21 26/May/21	5000424237 5000424534	0.00 91 013.70 95 667.81 98 434.25	91 013.70 95 667.81 98 434.25	0.0 0.0 0.0
17/Dec/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 26/Nov/20 17/Dec/20 17/Dec/20	STANDARD FNB STANDARD NEDBANK STANDARD	383 384 392 393	288460898-065 03/7881531576/289 288460898-068	4.40% 4.625%	151 151	5 000 000 5 000 000	17/May/21	5 000 000	17/May/21	5000424237	0.00 91 013.70 95 667.81	91 013.70 95 667.81 98 434.25 89 753.42	0.0



		T					1	T					
Date Invested	Institution	ID	Account Number	Rate	Period	Amount	Maturity Date	Withdrawn	Date Receipted	Receipt Number	Expected Interest	Interest Received	Differer
17/Dec/20	NEDBANK	394	02/7001521576/200	4.4504	400						0.00		
17/Dec/20	STANDARD	395	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	4.45% 4.700%	182 182	5 000 000 5 000 000	17/Jun/21	5 000 000	17/Jun/21	5000425099	110 945.21	110 945.21	
26/Nov/20	ABSA	387	2079524441	3.85%	214	5 000 000	17/Jun/21	5 000 000	17/Jun/21	5000425100	117 178.08		
26/Nov/20	STANDARD	388		4.100%	214	5 000 000	28/Jun/21	5 000 000	28/Jun/21	2000331722	112 863.01	112 863.01	
25,1101,20	STAILDARD	300	200400030-000	4.100%	214	5 000 000	28/Jun/21	5 000 000	28/Jun/21	2000331723	120 191.78	120 191.78	
					_						0.00		
							_					461 178.08	
17/Dec/20	NEDBANK	396	03/7881531576/291	4.50%	214	5 000 000	19/Jul/21		_		0.00		
17/Dec/20	STANDARD	397	288460898-070	4.750%	214	5 000 000	19/Jul/21 19/Jul/21				131 917.81		131
26/Jan/21	NEDBANK	398	03/7881531576	4.55%	181	5 000 000	26/Jul/21				139 246.58		139
		000	03)7001331370	4.5576	101	3 000 000	20/101/21				112 815.07		112
											0.00		
												0.00	
22/Apr/21	NEDBANK	410	03/7881531576/297	4.55%	123	5 000 000	23/Aug/21				0.00		
26/Jan/21	ABSA	399	2079605435	4.35%	212	5 000 000	25/Aug/21 26/Aug/21				76 664.38		76
26/Jan/21	STANDARD	400	284607898-071	4.525%	212	5 000 000	26/Aug/21				126 328.77		126
				1102070		3 000 000	20/Aug/21				131 410.96		131
											0.00	2.22	
												0.00	
22/Apr/21	ABSA	411	2079768611	4.39%	153	5 000 000	22/Sep/21				0.00		
23/Feb/21	ABSA	402	2079654997	4.48%	212	5 000 000	23/Sep/21				92 009.59		92
23/Feb/21	NEDBANK		03/7881531576/294	4.65%	212	5 000 000	23/Sep/21				130 104.11		130
26/Jan/21	NEDBANK		03/7881531576/293	4.65%	244	5 000 000	27/Sep/21				135 041.10		135
24/Mar/21	ABŞA	405	2079710278	4.59%	187	5 000 000	27/Sep/21				155 424.66		155
						3 000 000	27/3CP/21				117 579.45		117
											0.00	0.00	
											0.00	0.00	
23/Feb/21	NEDBANK	404	03/7881531576/295	4.70%	244	5 000 000	25/Oct/21				0.00 157 095,89		
24/Mar/21	ABSA	406	2079710317	4.63%	215	5 000 000	25/Oct/21		-		136 363.01		157
24/Mar/21	FNB	407	74892725639	4.40%	215	5 000 000	25/Oct/21				129 589.04		136
							20/000/22				0.00		129
											0.00	0.00	
											0.00	0.00	
22/Apr/21	STANDARD	412	288460898-073	4.725%	215	5 000 000	23/Nov/21				139 160.96		
24/Mar/21	NEDBANK	408	03/7881531576/296	4.90%	245	5 000 000	24/Nov/21				164 452.05		139
24/Mar/21	STANDARD	409	288460898-072	4.875%	245	5 000 000	24/Nov/21				163 613.01		164
											0.00		163 (
											0.00	0.00	
											0.00	0.00	
22/Apr/21		413	03/7881531576/298	4.85%	244	5 000 000	22/Dec/21				162 109,59		162 1
28/May/21		414	03/7881531576/299	4.80%	214	5 000 000	28/Dec/21				140 712.33		140 7
28/May/21	FNB	415	74901523164	4.33%	214	5 000 000	28/Dec/21				126 934.25		126 9
											0.00		120 5
											5.00	0.00	
												0.00	
						375 000 000		275 000 000			6 682 023.29	4 013 450.66	2 668 5
													_

